
pyanno4rt

Tim Ortkamp

May 14, 2024

CONTENTS

1	General information	3
2	Installation	5
3	Development	7
4	Contributing	9
5	Help and support	11
6	Example: TG-119 standard treatment plan optimization	13
7	Templates	23
8	API Reference	25
	Python Module Index	235
	Index	237

GENERAL INFORMATION

pyanno4rt is a Python package for conventional and outcome prediction model-based inverse photon and proton treatment plan optimization, including radiobiological and machine learning (ML) models for tumor control probability (TCP) and normal tissue complication probability (NTCP). It leverages state-of-the-art local and global solution methods to handle both single- and multi-objective (un)constrained optimization problems, thereby covering a number of different problem designs. To summarize roughly, the following functionality is provided:

INSTALLATION

You can install the latest distribution via:

```
pip install pyanno4rt
```

You can check the latest source code via:

```
git clone https://github.com/pyanno4rt/pyanno4rt.git
```

pyanno4rt has two main classes which provide a code-based and a UI-based interface:

Base class import for CLI/IDE

```
from pyanno4rt.base import TreatmentPlan
```

GUI import

```
from pyanno4rt.gui import GraphicalUserInterface
```


DEVELOPMENT

CONTRIBUTING

pyanno4rt is open for new contributors of all experience levels. Please get in contact with us (see “Help and support”) to discuss the format of your contribution.

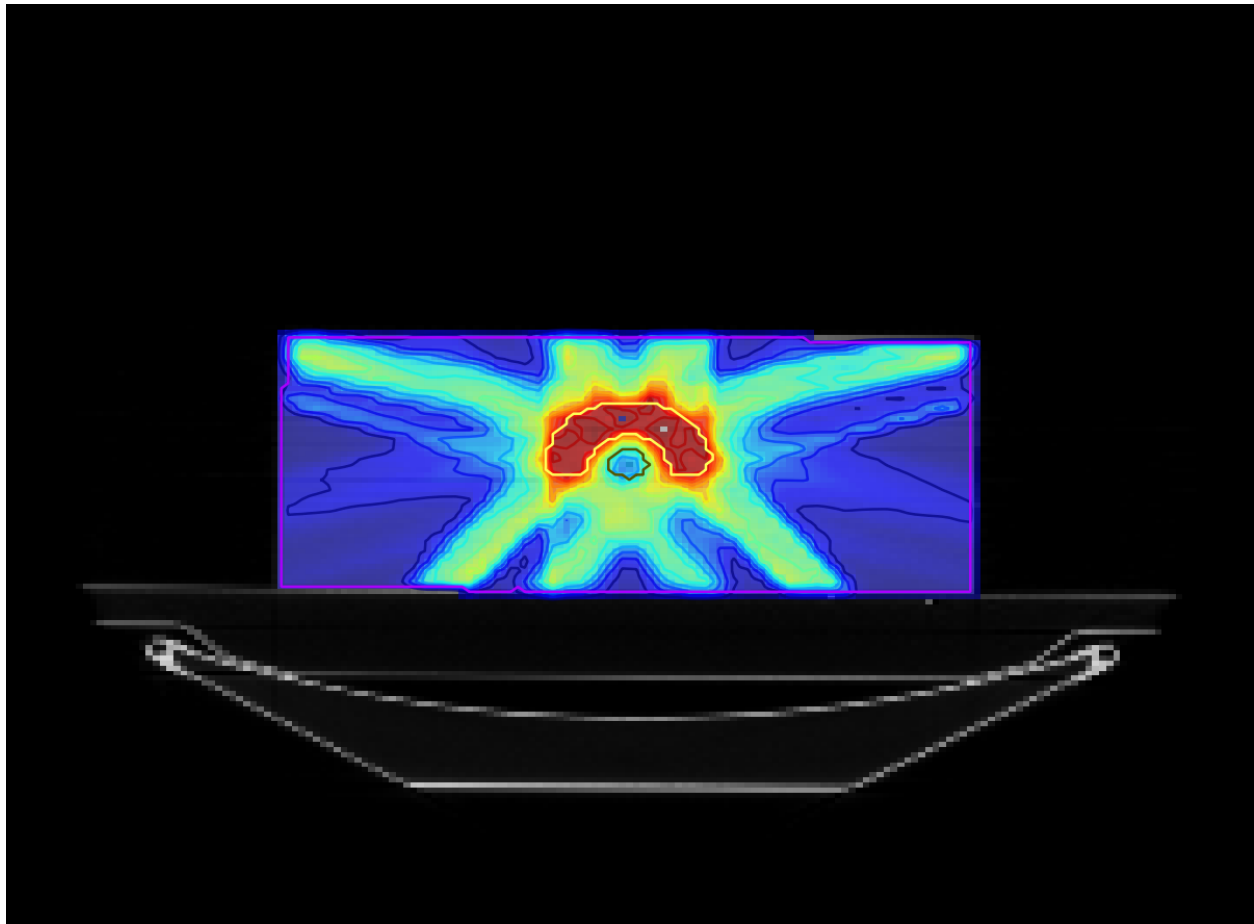
Note: the “docs” folder on Github includes example files with CT/segmentation data and the photon dose-influence matrix for the TG-119 case, a standard test phantom which can be used for development. You will find more realistic patient data e.g. in the CORT dataset¹ or the TROTS dataset².

HELP AND SUPPORT

To cite this repository:

```
@misc{pyanno4rt2024,  
  title = {{pyanno4rt}: python-based advanced numerical nonlinear optimization for  
↪radiotherapy},  
  author = {Ortkamp, Tim and Jäkel, Oliver and Frank, Martin and Wahl, Niklas},  
  year = {2024},  
  howpublished = {\url{http://github.com/pyanno4rt/pyanno4rt}}  
}
```


EXAMPLE: TG-119 STANDARD TREATMENT PLAN OPTIMIZATION



6.1 Intro

Welcome to the pyanno4rt example notebook! In this notebook, we will showcase the core functionality of our package using data from the TG-119 standard case (available from our Github repository as .mat-files). The first part will present a beginner-friendly version of the code-based interface, followed by the UI-based interface in the second part.

6.2 Import of the relevant classes

First, we import the base classes. Our package is designed for clarity and ease of use, wherefore it has only one class for initializing a treatment plan and one class for initializing the graphical user interface. Hence, the import statements are:

```
from pyanno4rt.base import TreatmentPlan
from pyanno4rt.gui import GraphicalUserInterface
```

6.3 Code-based interface

If you prefer to work with the command line interface (CLI) or an interactive development environment (IDE), you can initialize the `TreatmentPlan` class by hand. The parameter space of this class is divided into three parameter groups:

Well then, let's create an instance of the `TreatmentPlan` class!

6.3.1 Treatment plan initialization

For the sake of readability, we will define the parameter groups one by one (of course, you could also directly specify them in the base class arguments). Our package utilizes Python dictionaries for this purpose, which allow an efficient mapping between parameter names and values per group and promote a transparent setup and passing.

Setting up the configuration dictionary

We decide to label our plan 'TG-119-example' and set the minimum logging level to 'info', which means that any debugging messages will be suppressed. For the modality and the number of fractions, we stick to the default values 'photon' and 30. Since we have some MATLAB files available for the TG-119 case, we provide the corresponding paths to the imaging and dose-influence matrix files (you may adapt them). Post-processing interpolation of the imaging data is not required, so we leave the parameter at `None`. Finally, we know that the dose-influence matrix has been calculated with a resolution of 6 mm in each dimension, so we set the dose resolution parameter accordingly.

```
configuration = {
    'label': 'TG-119-example', # Unique identifier for the treatment plan
    'min_log_level': 'info', # Minimum logging level
    'modality': 'photon', # Treatment modality
    'number_of_fractions': 30, # Number of fractions
    'imaging_path': './TG_119_data.mat', # Path to the CT and segmentation data
    'target_imaging_resolution': None, # Imaging resolution for post-processing_
    ↪ interpolation of the CT and segmentation data
    'dose_matrix_path': './TG_119_photonDij.mat', # Path to the dose-influence matrix
    'dose_resolution': [6, 6, 6] # Size of the dose grid in [mm] per dimension
}
```

Great, we have completely defined the first parameter group

Setting up the optimization dictionary

Next, we need to describe how the TG-119 treatment plan should be optimized. In general, the final plan should apply a reasonably high dose to the target volumes while limiting the dose exposure to relevant organs at risk to prevent post-treatment complications. To achieve this, we define objective functions for the core ('Core'), for the outer target ('OuterTarget'), and for the whole body ('BODY'), where 'Squared Overdosing' refers to a function that penalizes dose values above a maximum, and 'Squared Deviation' refers to a function that penalizes upward and downward deviations from a target. The definition of these functions is again based on a dictionary, the components dictionary: it takes the segment names from the imaging data as keys and sub-dictionaries as values, in which the component type ('objective' or 'constraint') and the component instance (or a list of instances) with the component's class name and parameters are set. Once the components have been defined, we find ourselves in a trade-off situation, where a higher degree of fulfillment for one objective is usually accompanied with a lower degree of fulfillment for another. We can handle this by choosing the 'weighted-sum' method, which bypasses the multi-objective problem by multiplying each objective value with a weight parameter and then summing them up, effectively merging them into a scalar "total" objective function. This works well with the default solution algorithm, the 'L-BFGS-B' algorithm from the 'scipy' solver, so we pick that one. For the initialization of the fluence vector (holding the decision variables), we opt for 'target-coverage' to start off with a satisfactory dose level for the outer target (alternatively we could have passed 'warm-start' and replaced None for the initial fluence vector with an array). We place a lower bound of 0 and no upper bound (None) on the fluence, matching its physical properties. As the final step, we limit the number of iterations to 500 and the tolerance (precision goal) for the objective function value to 0.001.

```
optimization = {
    'components': { # Optimization components for each segment of interest
        'Core': {
            'type': 'objective',
            'instance': {
                'class': 'Squared Overdosing',
                'parameters': {
                    'maximum_dose': 25,
                    'weight': 100
                }
            }
        },
        'OuterTarget': {
            'type': 'objective',
            'instance': {
                'class': 'Squared Deviation',
                'parameters': {
                    'target_dose': 60,
                    'weight': 1000
                }
            }
        },
        'BODY': {
            'type': 'objective',
            'instance': {
                'class': 'Squared Overdosing',
                'parameters': {
                    'maximum_dose': 30,
                    'weight': 800
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    },
    'method': 'weighted-sum', # Single- or multi-criteria optimization method
    'solver': 'scipy', # Python package to be used for solving the optimization problem
    'algorithm': 'L-BFGS-B', # Solution algorithm from the chosen solver
    'initial_strategy': 'target-coverage', # Initialization strategy for the fluence_
↪vector
    'initial_fluence_vector': None, # User-defined initial fluence vector (only for 'warm-
↪start')
    'lower_variable_bounds': 0, # Lower bounds on the decision variables
    'upper_variable_bounds': None, # Upper bounds on the decision variables
    'max_iter': 500, # Maximum number of iterations for the solvers to converge
    'tolerance': 0.001 # Precision goal for the objective function value
}

```

Yeah, this was a tough piece of work! If you have managed to complete the optimization dictionary, feel free to reward yourself with a cup of tea or coffee, maybe a small snack, and a relaxing short break before moving on

Setting up the evaluation dictionary

It is not actually necessary to set up the evaluation dictionary if you are happy with the default values. However, we will initialize it for reasons of completeness. First, we select the DVH type 'cumulative' and request its evaluation at 1000 (evenly-spaced) points. With the parameters 'reference_volume' and 'reference_dose', we let the package calculate dose and volume quantiles at certain levels. By inserting an empty list for 'reference_dose', the levels are automatically determined. The last two parameters, 'display_segments' and 'display_metrics', can be used to filter the names of the segments and metrics to be displayed later in the treatment plan visualization. We also specify empty lists here to not exclude any segment or metric.

```

evaluation = {
    'dvh_type': 'cumulative', # Type of DVH to be calculated
    'number_of_points': 1000, # Number of (evenly-spaced) points for which to evaluate_
↪the DVH
    'reference_volume': [2, 5, 50, 95, 98], # Reference volumes for which to calculate_
↪the inverse DVH values
    'reference_dose': [], # Reference dose values for which to calculate the DVH values
    'display_segments': [], # Names of the segmented structures to be displayed
    'display_metrics': [] # Names of the plan evaluation metrics to be displayed
}

```

Congratulations, you have successfully set up all parameter dictionaries

Initializing the base class

Now let's finally put everything together into a complete TreatmentPlan instance.

```
tp = TreatmentPlan(configuration, optimization, evaluation)
```

6.3.2 Treatment plan workflow

In this section, we describe the standard workflow in which the generated treatment plan instance comes into play. Our package equips the instance with one method for each work step, which can be called parameter-free.

Configuring the plan

First, a successfully initialized treatment plan needs to be configured. By calling the configure method, the information from the configuration dictionary is transferred to internal instances of the configuration classes, which perform functional (logging, data management) and I/O tasks (processing of imaging data, preparation of data dictionaries). Note that a plan must be configured before it can be optimized.

```
tp.configure()
```

```
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing logger ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - You are running Python version...
↳ 3.10.14 ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing datahub ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing patient loader ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing plan generator ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing dose information...
↳ generator ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Importing CT and segmentation...
↳ data from MATLAB file ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Generating plan configuration...
↳ for photon treatment ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Generating dose information...
↳ for photon treatment ...
2024-05-14 20:59:29 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Adding dose-influence matrix...
↳ from MATLAB file ...
```

Optimizing the plan

Afterwards, the treatment plan is ready for optimization. We call the optimize method, which generates the internal optimization classes, passes the optimization parameters from the dictionary, and at the end triggers the solver run. If machine learning model-based components are used, the model fitting would also take place here. In our example, no such components exist, which means that the optimization process starts immediately. Note that a plan must be optimized before it can be evaluated.

```
tp.optimize()
```

```
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing fluence optimizer...
↳ ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Removing segment overlaps ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Resizing segments from CT to...
↳ dose grid ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Setting the optimization...
↳ components ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Setting objective 'Squared...
↳ Overdosing' for ['Core'] ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Setting objective 'Squared...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪Deviation' for ['OuterTarget'] ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Setting objective 'Squared_
↪Overdosing' for ['BODY'] ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Adjusting dose parameters for_
↪fractionation ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing dose projection ..
↪.
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing weighted-sum_
↪optimization method ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing fluence_
↪initializer ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing fluence vector_
↪with respect to target coverage ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing SciPy solver with_
↪L-BFGS-B algorithm ...
2024-05-14 20:59:31 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Solving optimization problem ..
↪.
2024-05-14 20:59:32 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 0: f=144.1014
2024-05-14 20:59:33 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 1: f=119.7357
2024-05-14 20:59:33 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 2: f=85.2347
2024-05-14 20:59:33 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 3: f=30.4996
2024-05-14 20:59:33 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 4: f=14.5176
2024-05-14 20:59:33 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 5: f=12.4683
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 6: f=10.9733
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 7: f=10.3196
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 8: f=9.684
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 9: f=9.4383
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 10: f=8.9254
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 11: f=8.3518
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 12: f=8.0128
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 13: f=7.5543
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 14: f=7.3486
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 15: f=6.9583
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 16: f=6.5906
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 17: f=6.3163
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 18: f=6.1272
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 19: f=6.0453
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 20: f=5.9811
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 21: f=5.8058
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 22: f=5.7397
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 23: f=5.6837
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 24: f=5.6219
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 25: f=5.5861
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 26: f=5.5432
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 27: f=5.5025
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 28: f=5.4791
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 29: f=5.4677
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 30: f=5.4307
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 31: f=5.4234
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 32: f=5.4037
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 33: f=5.3914
2024-05-14 20:59:34 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 34: f=5.3791

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

2024-05-14 20:59:35 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 35: f=5.3647
2024-05-14 20:59:35 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 36: f=5.3593
2024-05-14 20:59:35 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 37: f=5.3487
2024-05-14 20:59:35 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - At iterate 38: f=5.3436
2024-05-14 20:59:35 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Computing 3D dose cube from
↳ optimized fluence vector ...
2024-05-14 20:59:35 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Fluence optimizer took 3.62
↳ seconds (3.26 seconds for problem solving) ...

```

Evaluating the plan

The penultimate step usually is the evaluation of the treatment plan, and following the previous logic, we have added an evaluate method for this purpose. Internally, this creates objects from the DVH and dosimetrics class, which take the parameters of the evaluation dictionary and trigger the respective evaluation processes.

```
tp.evaluate()
```

```

2024-05-14 20:59:37 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing DVH evaluator ...
2024-05-14 20:59:37 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing dosimetrics
↳ evaluator ...
2024-05-14 20:59:37 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Evaluating cumulative DVH with
↳ 1000 points for all segments ...
2024-05-14 20:59:37 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Evaluating dosimetrics for all
↳ segments ...

```

Visualizing the plan

We are now at the end of the standard workflow, and of course we would like to conclude by analyzing the results of the treatment plan optimization and evaluation both qualitatively and quantitatively. Our package features a visual analysis tool that provides three sets of visualizations: optimization problem analysis, data-driven model review, and treatment plan evaluation. By clicking on the activated buttons, you can open the plot windows. The visual analysis tool can easily be launched with the visualize method.

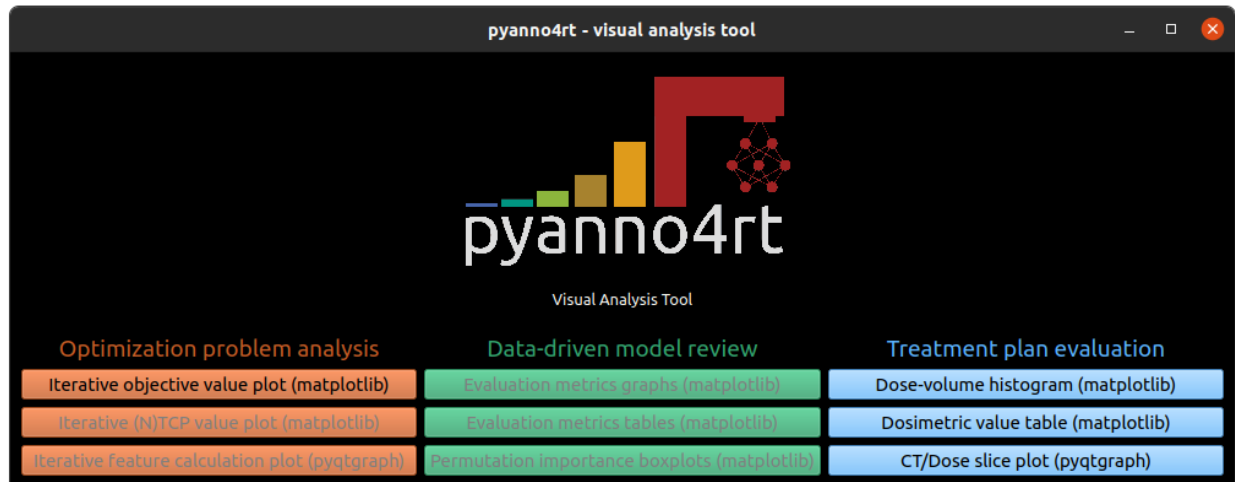
```
tp.visualize()
```

```

2024-05-14 20:59:37 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Initializing visualizer ...
QPixmap::scaled: QPixmap is a null pixmap
2024-05-14 20:59:38 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Launching visualizer ...
2024-05-14 20:59:39 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Opening CT/dose slice plot ...
QPixmap::scaled: QPixmap is a null pixmap
2024-05-14 21:00:11 - pyanno4rt - TG-119-example - INFO - Closing visualizer ...

```

Ideally, you should now see the window below.



(By the way, the top image in this notebook has been extracted from the CT/Dose slice plot)

Shortcut: composing the plan

Many times you will just run all four of the above methods in sequence. To make this a little more convenient, the treatment plan can also be “composed” in a single step, using the appropriately named compose method (and yeah, we love music).

```
tp.compose()
```

Updating parameter values

One last class functionality is the updating of parameter values with the update method. This comes in handy because each of the configure, optimize and evaluate methods is based on the corresponding parameter dictionary, so that, for example, the evaluate method can be called again after updating an evaluation parameter without repeating all the initialization and prior workflow steps. The update method takes a dictionary with key-value pairs as input, where the former are from the parameter dictionaries, and the latter are the new parameter values. We do not want to change the plan at this point, so we will just overwrite the modality and the DVH type with the previous values for illustration purposes.

```
tp.update({
    'modality': 'photon',
    'dvh_type': 'cumulative'
})
```

Saving and loading treatment plans

Treatment plans generated within our package can be saved as a snapshot folder and loaded from there as a copycat. You can import the corresponding functions from the tools subpackage.

```
from pyanno4rt.tools import copycat, snapshot
```

A snapshot automatically includes a JSON file with the parameter dictionaries, a compiled log file, and, if machine learning model-based components are used, subfolders with model configuration files. Optionally, you can specify whether to add the imaging data, the dose-influence matrix, and the model training data (this allows sharing an instance

of TreatmentPlan with all input data). The name of the snapshot folder is specified by the treatment plan label from the configuration dictionary. Assuming the snapshot is to be saved in the current path, the line below would create the minimum-sized version of a snapshot folder.

```
snapshot(instance=tp, path='./', include_patient_data=False, include_dose_matrix=False,  
↪ include_model_data=False)
```

Conversely, a snapshot that has been saved can be loaded back into a Python variable by calling the copycat function with the base class and the folder path.

```
tp_copy = copycat(base_class=TreatmentPlan, path='./TG-119-example/')
```

6.4 UI-based interface

Our package can also be accessed from a graphical user interface (GUI) if you prefer this option. There are many good reasons for using the GUI:

And, of course, a GUI may also simply look good

6.4.1 GUI initialization

So, how can the GUI be called? Instead of initializing the TreatmentPlan class, we create an object of the GraphicalUserInterface class.

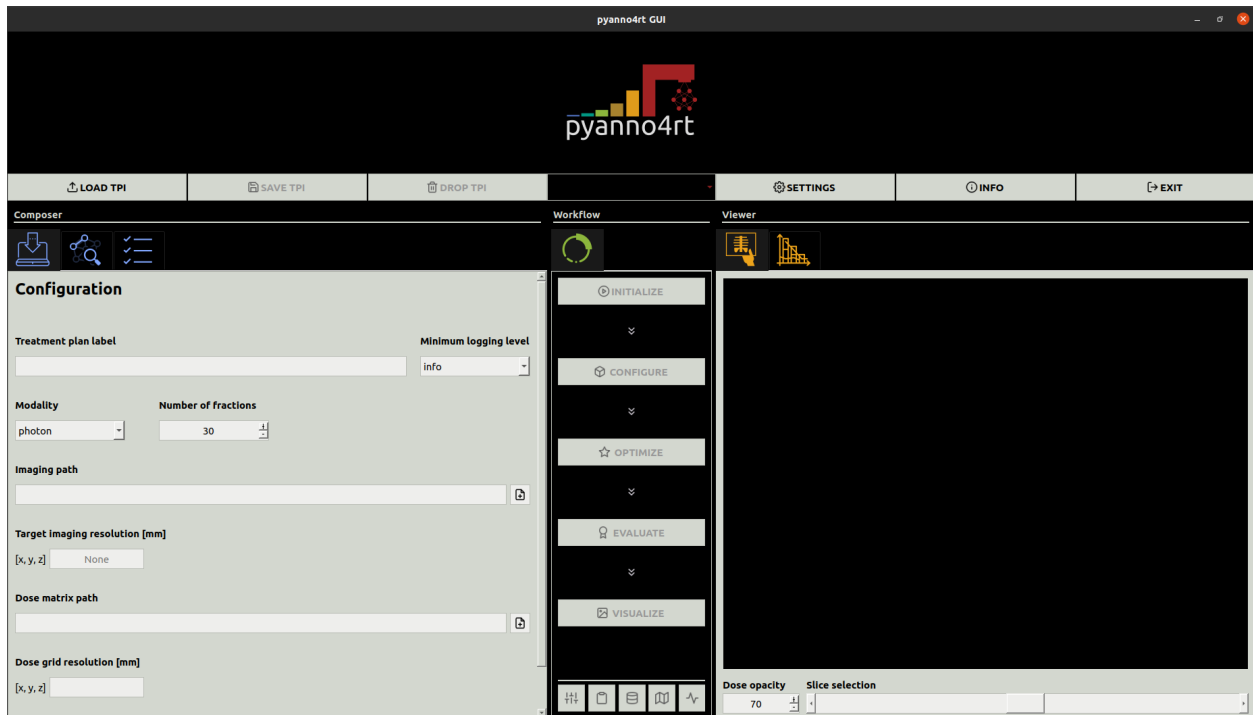
```
gui = GraphicalUserInterface()
```

6.4.2 GUI opening

Then, you can open the GUI window directly using the launch method.

```
gui.launch()
```

Below you can see the main window of the GUI that should now appear.



Without going into detail, the most important widgets shall be described here:

Alternatively, you can launch the GUI directly with an instance.

```
gui . launch(tp)
```

6.4.3 Fetching treatment plans from the GUI

The GUI has an internal dictionary in which objects of the `TreatmentPlan` class generated from the interface are stored. These can also be retrieved after closing the GUI using the `fetch` method.

```
tps_gui = gui.fetch()
```

6.5 Outro

We very much hope that this little example illustrates the basic usage of our package for treatment plan optimization. If you have any questions or suggestions, or in the (hopefully unlikely) event that something does not work, please take a look at the “Help and support” section and drop us a line. We would also be happy if you leave a positive comment or recommend our work to others. Thank you for using pyanno4rt

TEMPLATES

7.1 Optimization components

This section covers the available optimization components (objectives and constraints). If specific user inputs are required, we set a placeholder tagged with “<>”. Feel free to copy the contents of the cells for your purposes!

7.1.1 Decision Tree NTCP

```
{
  'class': 'Decision Tree NTCP',
  'parameters': {
    'model_parameters': {
      'model_label': 'decisionTreeNTCP',
      'model_folder_path': None,
      'data_path': '<your_data_path>', # Insert the path to your data file here
      'feature_filter': {
        'features': [],
        'filter_mode': 'remove'
      },
    },
    'label_name': '<your_label>',
    'label_bounds': [1, 1],
    'time_variable_name': None,
    'label_viewpoint': 'long-term',
    'fuzzy_matching': True,
    'preprocessing_steps': ['Equalizer'],
    'tune_space': {
      'criterion': ['gini', 'entropy'],
      'splitter': ['best', 'random'],
      'max_depth': list(range(1, 21)),
      'min_samples_split': [0.0, 1.0],
      'min_samples_leaf': [0.0, 0.5],
      'min_weight_fraction_leaf': [0.0, 0.5],
      'max_features': list(range(1, 21)),
      'class_weight': [None, 'balanced'],
      'ccp_alpha': [0.0, 1.0]
    },
    'tune_evaluations': 50,
    'tune_score': 'Logloss',
    'tune_splits': 5,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'inspect_model': False,
'evaluate_model': False,
'oof_splits': 5,
'write_features': False,
'display_options': {
    'graphs': ['AUC-ROC', 'AUC-PR', 'F1'],
    'kpis': ['Logloss', 'Brier score',
             'Subset accuracy', 'Cohen Kappa',
             'Hamming loss', 'Jaccard score',
             'Precision', 'Recall', 'F1 score',
             'MCC', 'AUC']
},
},
'embedding': 'active',
'weight': 1,
'link': None,
'identifier': None
}
```

API REFERENCE

This page contains auto-generated API reference documentation.

8.1 pyanno4rt

Python-based advanced numerical nonlinear optimization for radiotherapy (pyanno4rt) module.

pyanno4rt is a Python package for conventional and outcome prediction model-based inverse photon and proton treatment plan optimization, including radiobiological and machine learning (ML) models for tumor control probability (TCP) and normal tissue complication probability (NTCP).

This module aims to provide methods and classes for the import of patient data from different sources, the individual configuration and management of treatment plan instances, multi-objective treatment plan optimization, data-driven outcome prediction model handling, evaluation, and visualization.

It also features an easy-to-use and clear graphical user interface.

8.1.1 Subpackages

pyanno4rt.base

Base module.

This module aims to provide base classes to generate treatment plans.

Overview

Table 1: Classes

<i>TreatmentPlan</i>	Base treatment plan class.
----------------------	----------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan(configuration, optimization, evaluation=None)

Base treatment plan class.

This class enables configuration, optimization, evaluation, and visualization of individual IMRT treatment plans. It therefore provides a simple, but extensive interface using input dictionaries for the different parameter groups.

Parameters

- **configuration** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the treatment plan configuration parameters.

- **label**

[str] Unique identifier for the treatment plan.

Note: Uniqueness of the label is important because it prevents overwriting processes between different treatment plan instances by isolating their datahubs, logging channels and general storage paths.

- **min_log_level**

[{'debug', 'info', 'warning', 'error', 'critical'}, default='info'] Minimum logging level.

- **modality**

[{'photon', 'proton'}] Treatment modality, needs to be consistent with the dose calculation inputs.

Note: If the modality is 'photon', DoseProjection with neutral RBE of 1.0 is automatically applied, whereas for the modality 'proton', ConstantRBEPProjection with constant RBE of 1.1 is used.

- **number_of_fractions**

[int] Number of fractions according to the treatment scheme.

- **imaging_path**

[str] Path to the CT and segmentation data.

Note: It is assumed that CT and segmentation data are included in a single file (.mat or .p) or a series of files (.dcm), whose content follows the pyanno4rt data structure.

- **target_imaging_resolution**

[list or None, default=None] Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data, only used if a list is passed.

- **dose_matrix_path**

[str] Path to the dose-influence matrix file (.mat or .npy).

- **dose_resolution**

[list] Size of the dose grid in [mm] per dimension, needs to be consistent with the dose calculation inputs.

- **optimization** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the treatment plan optimization parameters.

- **components**

[dict] Optimization components for each segment of interest, i.e., objective functions and constraints.

Note: The declaration scheme for a single component is

```
{<segment>: {'type': <1>, 'instance': {'class': <2>, 'parameters': <3>}}
```

* <1>: 'objective' or 'constraint'

* <2>: component label (see note below)

* <3> parameter dictionary for the component (see the component classes for details)

Multiple objective functions or constraints can be assigned simultaneously by passing a list of class/parameter dictionaries for the 'instance' key.

The following components are currently available:

- * 'Decision Tree NTCP' DecisionTreeNTCP
 - * 'Decision Tree TCP' DecisionTreeTCP
 - * 'Dose Uniformity' DoseUniformity
 - * 'Equivalent Uniform Dose' EquivalentUniformDose
 - * 'K-Nearest Neighbors NTCP' KNeighborsNTCP
 - * 'K-Nearest Neighbors TCP' KNeighborsTCP
 - * 'Logistic Regression NTCP' LogisticRegressionNTCP
 - * 'Logistic Regression TCP' LogisticRegressionTCP
 - * 'LQ Poisson TCP' LQPoissonTCP
 - * 'Lyman-Kutcher-Burman NTCP' LymanKutcherBurmanNTCP
 - * 'Maximum DVH' MaximumDVH
 - * 'Mean Dose' MeanDose
 - * 'Minimum DVH' MinimumDVH
 - * 'Naive Bayes NTCP' NaiveBayesNTCP
 - * 'Naive Bayes TCP' NaiveBayesTCP
 - * 'Neural Network NTCP' NeuralNetworkNTCP
 - * 'Neural Network TCP' NeuralNetworkTCP
 - * 'Random Forest NTCP' RandomForestNTCP
 - * 'Random Forest TCP' RandomForestTCP
 - * 'Squared Deviation' SquaredDeviation
 - * 'Squared Overdosing' SquaredOverdosing
 - * 'Squared Underdosing' SquaredUnderdosing
 - * 'Support Vector Machine NTCP' SupportVectorMachineNTCP
 - * 'Support Vector Machine TCP' SupportVectorMachineTCP
-

– **method**

[['lexicographic', 'pareto', 'weighted-sum'], default='weighted-sum'] Single- or multi-criteria optimization method, see the classes LexicographicOptimization ParetoOptimization WeightedSumOptimization.

- * 'lexicographic' : sequential optimization based on a preference order
- * 'pareto' : parallel optimization based on the criterion of pareto optimality
- * 'weighted-sum' : parallel optimization based on a weighted-sum scalarization of the objective function

– **solver**

[['proxmin', 'pymoo', 'pypop7', 'scipy'], default='scipy'] Python package to be used for solving the optimization problem, see the classes `ProxminSolver` `PymooSolver` `PyPop7Solver` `SciPySolver`.

- * 'proxmin' : proximal algorithms provided by Proxmin
- * 'pymoo' : multi-objective algorithms provided by Pymoo
- * 'pypop7' : population-based algorithms provided by PyPop7
- * 'scipy' : local algorithms provided by SciPy

Note: The 'pareto' method currently only works with the 'pymoo' solver option. Constraints are not supported by the 'pypop7' solver option.

– **algorithm**

[str] Solution algorithm from the chosen solver:

- * solver='proxmin' : { 'admm', 'pgm', 'sdmm' }, default='pgm'
 - 'admm' : alternating direction method of multipliers
 - 'pgm' : proximal gradient method
 - 'sdmm' : simultaneous direction method of multipliers
- * solver='pymoo' : { 'NSGA3' }, default='NSGA3'
 - 'NSGA3' : non-dominated sorting genetic algorithm III
- * solver='pypop7' : { 'LMCMA', 'LMMAES' }, default='LMCMA'
 - 'LMCMA' : limited-memory covariance matrix adaptation
 - 'LMMAES' : limited-memory matrix adaptation evolution strategy
- * solver='scipy' : { 'L-BFGS-B', 'TNC', 'trust-constr' }, default='L-BFGS-B'
 - 'L-BFGS-B' : bounded limited memory Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno method
 - 'TNC' : truncated Newton method
 - 'trust-constr' : trust-region constrained method

Note: Constraints are supported by all algorithms except the 'L-BFGS-B' algorithm.

– **initial_strategy**

[['data-medoid', 'target-coverage', 'warm-start'], default='target-coverage'] Initialization strategy for the fluence vector (see the class `FluenceInitializer`).

- * 'data-medoid' : fluence vector initialization with respect to data medoid points
- * 'target-coverage' : fluence vector initialization with respect to tumor coverage

* 'warm-start' : fluence vector initialization with respect to a reference optimal point

Note: Data-medoid initialization works best for a single dataset or multiple datasets with a high degree of similarity. Otherwise, the initial fluence vector may lose its individual representativeness.

- **initial_fluence_vector**
[list or None, default=None] User-defined initial fluence vector for the optimization problem, only used if initial_strategy='warm-start' (see the class `FluenceInitializer`).
- **lower_variable_bounds**
[int, float, list or None, default=0] Lower bound(s) on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds**
[int, float, list or None, default=None] Upper bound(s) on the decision variables.

Note: There are two options to set lower and upper bounds for the variables:

- 1) Passing a single numeric value translates into uniform bounds across all variables (where None for the lower and/or upper bound indicates infinity bounds)
 - 2) Passing a list translates into non-uniform bounds (here, the length of the list needs to be equal to the number of decision variables)
-

- **max_iter**
[int, default=500] Maximum number of iterations taken for the solver to converge.
- **tolerance**
[float, default=1e-3] Precision goal for the objective function value.
- **evaluation** (*dict*, *default*={}) – Dictionary with the treatment plan evaluation parameters.
 - **dvh_type**
[{'cumulative', 'differential'}, default='cumulative'] Type of DVH to be evaluated.
 - **number_of_points**
[int, default=1000] Number of (evenly-spaced) points for which to evaluate the DVH.
 - **reference_volume**
[list, default=[2, 5, 50, 95, 98]] Reference volumes for which to evaluate the inverse DVH values.
 - **reference_dose**
[list, default=[]] Reference dose values for which to evaluate the DVH values.

Note: If the default value [] is used, reference dose levels will be determined automatically.

- **display_segments**
[list, default=[]] Names of the segmented structures to be displayed.

Note: If the default value [] is used, all segments will be displayed.

– **display_metrics**

[list, default=[]] Names of the plan evaluation metrics to be displayed.

Note: If the default value [] is used, all metrics will be displayed.

The following metrics are currently available:

- * 'mean': mean dose
 - * 'std': standard deviation of the dose
 - * 'max': maximum dose
 - * 'min': minimum dose
 - * 'Dx': dose quantile(s) for level x (reference_volume)
 - * 'Vx': volume quantile(s) for level x (reference_dose)
 - * 'CI': conformity index
 - * 'HI': homogeneity index
-

configuration

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

optimization

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

evaluation

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

input_checker

The object used to approve the input dictionaries.

Type

object of class InputChecker

logger

The internal object used to print and store logging messages.

Type

object of class Logger

datahub

The object used to manage and distribute information units.

Type

object of class Datahub

patient_loader

The object used to import and type-convert CT and segmentation data.

Type

object of class PatientLoader

plan_generator

The object used to set and type-convert plan properties.

Type

object of class PlanGenerator

dose_info_generator

The object used to specify and type-convert dose (grid) properties.

Type

object of class DoseInfoGenerator

fluence_optimizer

The object used to solve the fluence optimization problem.

Type

object of class FluenceOptimizer

dose_histogram

The object used to evaluate the dose-volume histogram (DVH).

Type

object of class DVHEvaluator

dosimetrics

The object used to evaluate the dosimetrics.

Type

object of class DosimetricsEvaluator

visualizer

The object used to visualize the treatment plan.

Type

object of class Visualizer

Example

Our Read the Docs page (<https://pyanno4rt.readthedocs.io/en/latest/>) features a step-by-step example for the application of this class. You will also find code templates there, e.g. for the components.

Overview

Table 2: Methods

<i>configure()</i>	Initialize the configuration classes and process the input data.
<i>optimize()</i>	Initialize the fluence optimizer and solve the problem.
<i>evaluate()</i>	Initialize the evaluation classes and compute the plan metrics.
<i>visualize</i> (parent)	Initialize the visualization interface and launch it.
<i>compose()</i>	Compose the treatment plan by cycling the entire workflow.
<i>update</i> (key_value_pairs)	Update the input dictionaries by specific key-value pairs.

Members

configure()

Initialize the configuration classes and process the input data.

optimize()

Initialize the fluence optimizer and solve the problem.

Raises

AttributeError – If the treatment plan has not been configured yet.

evaluate()

Initialize the evaluation classes and compute the plan metrics.

Raises

AttributeError – If the treatment plan has not been optimized yet.

visualize(*parent=None*)

Initialize the visualization interface and launch it.

Parameters

parent (object of class `MainWindow`, default=`None`) – The (optional) object used as a parent window for the visualization interface.

Raises

AttributeError – If the treatment plan has not been optimized (and evaluated) yet.

compose()

Compose the treatment plan by cycling the entire workflow.

update(*key_value_pairs*)

Update the input dictionaries by specific key-value pairs.

Parameters

key_value_pairs (*dict*) – Dictionary with the keys and values to update.

Raises

KeyError – If any update key is not included in the parameter dictionaries.

pyanno4rt.datahub

Datahub module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes to centralize and distribute information units within each treatment plan.

Overview

Table 3: Classes

<i>Datahub</i>	Central data storage and management hub class.
----------------	--

Classes

class pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub(*args)

Central data storage and management hub class.

This class provides a singleton datahub for centralizing the information units generated across one or multiple treatment plans, e.g. dictionaries with CT and segmentation data, to efficiently manage and distribute them.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Tuple with optional (non-keyworded) parameters. The element args[0] refers to the treatment plan label, while args[1] is a `Logger` object and args[2] is an `InputChecker` object. Only required for (re-)instantiating a datahub.

instances

Dictionary with pairs of treatment plan labels and associated Datahub objects.

Type

dict

label

Label of the current active treatment plan instance.

Type

str

input_checker

The object used to approve the input dictionaries.

Type

object of class `InputChecker`

logger

The object used to print and store logging messages.

Type

object of class `Logger`

computed_tomography

Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Type

dict

segmentation

Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Type

dict

plan_configuration

Dictionary with information on the plan configuration.

Type

dict

dose_information

Dictionary with information on the dose grid.

Type

dict

optimization

Dictionary with information on the fluence optimization.

Type

dict

datasets

Dictionary with pairs of model labels and associated external datasets used for model fitting. Each dataset is a dictionary itself, holding information on the raw data and the features/labels.

Type

dict

feature_maps

Dictionary with pairs of model labels and associated feature maps. Each feature map holds links between the features from the respective dataset, the segments, and the definitions from the feature catalogue.

Type

dict

model_instances

Dictionary with pairs of model labels and associated model instances, i.e., the prediction model, the model configuration dictionary, and the model hyperparameters obtained from hyperparameter tuning.

Type

dict

model_inspections

Dictionary with pairs of model labels and associated model inspectors. Each inspector holds information on the inspection measures calculated.

Type

dict

model_evaluations

Dictionary with pairs of model labels and associated model evaluators. Each evaluator holds information on the evaluation measures calculated.

Type

dict

dose_histogram

Dictionary with information on the cumulative or differential dose-volume histogram for each segmented structure.

Type

dict

dosimetrics

Dictionary with information on the dosimetrics for each segmented structure.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 4: Attributes

<i>instances</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-
<i>input_checker</i>	-
<i>logger</i>	-
<i>computed_tomography</i>	-
<i>segmentation</i>	-
<i>plan_configuration</i>	-
<i>dose_information</i>	-
<i>optimization</i>	-
<i>datasets</i>	-
<i>feature_maps</i>	-
<i>model_instances</i>	-
<i>model_inspections</i>	-
<i>model_evaluations</i>	-
<i>dose_histogram</i>	-
<i>dosimetrics</i>	-

Members

`instances`

`label`

`input_checker`

`logger`

`computed_tomography`

`segmentation`

`plan_configuration`

`dose_information`

`optimization`

`datasets`

`feature_maps`

`model_instances`

`model_inspections`

`model_evaluations`

`dose_histogram`

`dosimetrics`

pyanno4rt.dose_info

Dose information module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes to generate the dose information dictionary.

Overview

Table 5: Classes

<i>DoseInfoGenerator</i>	Dose information generation class.
--------------------------	------------------------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.dose_info.DoseInfoGenerator`(*number_of_fractions*, *dose_matrix_path*, *dose_resolution*)

Dose information generation class.

This class provides methods to generate the dose information dictionary for the management and retrieval of dose grid properties and dose-related parameters.

Parameters

- **dose_resolution** (*list*) – Size of the dose grid in [*mm*] per dimension.
- **number_of_fractions** (*int*) – Number of fractions according to the treatment scheme.
- **dose_matrix_path** (*str*) – Path to the dose-influence matrix file (.mat or .npz).

number_of_fractions

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

int

dose_matrix_path

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

str

dose_resolution

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

Overview

Table 6: Methods

<code>generate()</code>	Generate the dose information dictionary.
-------------------------	---

Members

`generate()`

Generate the dose information dictionary.

pyanno4rt.evaluation

Treatment plan evaluation module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes to evaluate the generated treatment plans.

Overview

Table 7: Classes

<code>DosimetricsEvaluator</code>	Dosimetrics evaluation class.
<code>DVHEvaluator</code>	DVH evaluation class.

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.evaluation.DosimetricsEvaluator`(*reference_volume*, *reference_dose*, *display_segments*, *display_metrics*)

Dosimetrics evaluation class.

This class provides methods to evaluate dosimetrics as a means to quantify dose distributions from a treatment plan across the segments. Dosimetrics include statistical location and dispersion measures, DVH indicators as well as conformity (CI) and homogeneity index (HI).

Parameters

- **reference_volume** (*list*) – Reference volumes for which to evaluate the inverse DVH indicators.
- **reference_dose** (*list*) – Reference dose values for which to evaluate the DVH indicators.
- **display_segments** (*list*) – Names of the segmented structures to be displayed.
- **display_metrics** (*list*) – Names of the metrics to be displayed.

reference_volume

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

reference_dose

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

display_segments

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

display_metrics

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

Overview

Table 8: Methods

<code>evaluate(dose_cube)</code>	Evaluate the dosimetrics for all segments.
----------------------------------	--

Members**evaluate**(*dose_cube*)

Evaluate the dosimetrics for all segments.

Parameters**dose_cube** (*ndarray*) – Three-dimensional array with the dose values (CT resolution).**class** pyanno4rt.evaluation.DVHEvaluator(*dvh_type*, *number_of_points*, *display_segments*)

DVH evaluation class.

This class provides methods to evaluate dose-volume histograms (DVH) as a means to quantify dose distributions from a treatment plan across the segments. Both cumulative and differential DVH can be evaluated.

Parameters

- **dvh_type** (*{‘cumulative’, ‘differential’}*) – Type of DVH to be evaluated.
- **number_of_points** (*int*) – Number of (evenly-spaced) points for which to evaluate the DVH.
- **display_segments** (*list*) – Names of the segmented structures to be displayed.

dvh_type

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

{‘cumulative’, ‘differential’}

number_of_points

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

int

display_segments

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

Overview

Table 9: Methods

<i>evaluate</i> (dose_cube)	Evaluate the DVH for all segments.
-----------------------------	------------------------------------

Members**evaluate**(*dose_cube*)

Evaluate the DVH for all segments.

Parameters

dose_cube (*ndarray*) – Three-dimensional array with the dose values (CT resolution).

pyanno4rt.gui

Graphical user interface module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to ...

Subpackages**pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets**

Custom widgets module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to ...

Overview

Table 10: Classes

<i>DVHWidget</i>	.
<i>SliceWidget</i>	.

Classes

class pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWidget(*parent=None*)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QWidget

.

Overview

Table 11: Methods

<i>add_style_and_data</i> (dose_histogram)	.
<i>get_segment_statistics</i> (event)	.
<i>reset_dvh</i> ()	.
<i>select_dvh_curve</i> (event)	.
<i>update_crosshair</i> (event)	Update the crosshair at mouse moves.
<i>update_dvh</i> ()	.

Members

add_style_and_data(*dose_histogram*)

.

get_segment_statistics(*event*)

.

reset_dvh()

.

select_dvh_curve(*event*)

.

update_crosshair(*event*)

Update the crosshair at mouse moves.

update_dvh()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget(*parent=None*)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QWidget

.

Overview

Table 12: Methods

<i>add_ct</i> (<i>ct_cube</i>)	.
<i>add_dose</i> (<i>dose_cube</i>)	-
<i>add_segments</i> (<i>computed_tomography</i> , <i>segmentation</i>)	-
<i>change_dose_opacity</i> ()	.
<i>change_image_slice</i> ()	.
<i>reset_images</i> ()	.
<i>update_images</i> ()	Update the images when scrolling.

Members

add_ct(*ct_cube*)

.

add_dose(*dose_cube*)

add_segments(*computed_tomography*, *segmentation*)

change_dose_opacity()

.

change_image_slice()

.

reset_images()

.

update_images()

Update the images when scrolling.

pyanno4rt.gui.windows

GUI windows module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to ...

Overview

Table 13: Classes

<i>InfoWindow</i>	Information window for the GUI.
<i>LogWindow</i>	Logging window for the application.
<i>PlanCreationWindow</i>	Plan creation window for the application.
<i>SettingsWindow</i>	Settings window for the GUI.
<i>TextWindow</i>	Text window for the application.
<i>TreeWindow</i>	Tree window for the application.
<i>MainWindow</i>	Main window for the GUI.

Classes

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**InfoWindow**(parent=None)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.info_window.Ui_info_window

Information window for the GUI.

This class creates the information window for the graphical user interface, including some general information on the package.

Overview

Table 14: Methods

<i>position()</i>	.
<i>close()</i>	.

Members

position()

.

close()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**LogWindow**(parent=None)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.log_window.Ui_log_window

Logging window for the application.

This class creates the log window for the graphical user interface, including the output of the logger.

Overview

Table 15: Methods

<i>position()</i>	.
<i>update_log_output()</i>	.
<i>close()</i>	.

Members

position()

.

update_log_output()

.

close()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**PlanCreationWindow**(parent=None)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.plan_creation_window.
Ui_plan_create_window

Plan creation window for the application.

This class creates a plan creation window for the graphical user interface, including input fields to declare a plan.

Overview

Table 16: Methods

<i>position()</i>	.
<i>update_by_new_plan_label()</i>	.
<i>update_by_new_plan_reference()</i>	.
<i>add_imaging_path()</i>	Add the CT and segmentation data from a folder.
<i>add_dose_matrix_path()</i>	Add the dose-influence matrix from a folder.
<i>create()</i>	.
<i>close()</i>	.

Members

position()

.

update_by_new_plan_label()

.

update_by_new_plan_reference()

.

add_imaging_path()

Add the CT and segmentation data from a folder.

add_dose_matrix_path()

Add the dose-influence matrix from a folder.

create()

.

close()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**SettingsWindow**(parent=None)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.settings_window.
Ui_settings_window

Settings window for the GUI.

This class creates the settings window for the graphical user interface, including some user-definable parameters.

Overview

Table 17: Methods

<i>position()</i>	.
<i>get_fields()</i>	.
<i>set_fields(settings)</i>	.
<i>reset()</i>	.
<i>save_apply_close()</i>	.

Members

position()

.

get_fields()

.

set_fields(settings)

.

reset()

.

save_apply_close()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**TextWindow**(parent=None)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.text_window.
Ui_text_window

Text window for the application.

This class creates a text window for the graphical user interface, including a scrollable text box for display.

Overview

Table 18: Methods

<i>position()</i>	.
<i>close()</i>	.

Members

position()

.

close()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**TreeWindow**(*title, parent=None*)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.tree_window.
Ui_tree_window

Tree window for the application.

This class creates a tree window for the graphical user interface, including a tree-based table view for dictionaries.

Overview

Table 19: Methods

<i>position()</i>	.
<i>create_tree_from_dict</i> (data, parent)	.
<i>show_item_text</i> (tree, item)	.
<i>expand_all()</i>	.
<i>collapse_all()</i>	.
<i>close()</i>	.

Members

position()

.

create_tree_from_dict(*data=None, parent=None*)

.

show_item_text(*tree, item*)

.

expand_all()

.

collapse_all()

.

close()

.

class pyanno4rt.gui.windows.**MainWindow**(*treatment_plan, application=None*)

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow, pyanno4rt.gui.compilations.main_window.
Ui_main_window

Main window for the GUI.

This class creates the main window for the graphical user interface, including logo, labels, and input/control elements.

Parameters

- **treatment_plan** (object of class *TreatmentPlan*) – Instance of the class *TreatmentPlan*, which provides methods and classes to generate treatment plans.
- **application** (object of class *SpyderQApplication*) – Instance of the class *SpyderQApplication* for managing control flow and main settings of the graphical user interface.

Overview

Table 20: Methods

<code>connect_signals()</code>	Connect the event signals to the GUI elements.
<code>eventFilter(source, event)</code>	Customize the event filters.
<code>set_initial_plan(treatment_plan)</code>	Set the initial treatment plan in the GUI.
<code>set_enabled(fieldnames)</code>	Enable multiple fields by their names.
<code>set_disabled(fieldnames)</code>	Disable multiple fields by their names.
<code>set_zero_line_cursor(fieldnames)</code>	Set the line edit cursor positions to zero.
<code>set_styles(key_value_pairs)</code>	Set the element stylesheets from key-value pairs.
<code>activate(treatment_plan)</code>	Activate a treatment plan instance in the GUI.
<code>load_tpi()</code>	Load the treatment plan from a snapshot folder.
<code>save_tpi()</code>	Save the treatment plan to a snapshot folder.
<code>drop_tpi()</code>	Remove the current treatment plan.
<code>select_plan()</code>	Select a treatment plan.
<code>initialize()</code>	Initialize the treatment plan.
<code>configure()</code>	Configure the treatment plan.
<code>optimize()</code>	Optimize the treatment plan.
<code>evaluate()</code>	Evaluate the treatment plan.
<code>visualize()</code>	Visualize the treatment plan.
<code>update_configuration()</code>	Update the configuration parameters.
<code>update_optimization()</code>	Update the optimization parameters.
<code>update_evaluation()</code>	Update the evaluation parameters.
<code>set_configuration()</code>	Set the configuration parameters.
<code>set_optimization()</code>	Set the optimization parameters.
<code>set_evaluation()</code>	Set the evaluation parameters.
<code>clear_configuration()</code>	Clear the configuration parameters.
<code>clear_optimization()</code>	Clear the optimization parameters.
<code>clear_evaluation()</code>	Clear the evaluation parameters.
<code>transform_configuration_to_dict()</code>	Transform the configuration fields into a dictionary.
<code>transform_optimization_to_dict()</code>	Transform the optimization fields into a dictionary.
<code>transform_evaluation_to_dict()</code>	Transform the evaluation fields into a dictionary.
<code>open_plan_creation_window()</code>	Open the plan creation window.
<code>open_settings_window()</code>	Open the settings window.
<code>open_info_window()</code>	Open the information window.
<code>exit_window()</code>	Exit the session and close the window.
<code>open_parameter_window()</code>	Open the plan parameter window.
<code>open_plan_window()</code>	Open the plan data window.
<code>open_model_data_window()</code>	Open the model data window.
<code>open_feature_map_window()</code>	Open the feature map window.
<code>open_log_window()</code>	Open the log window.
<code>open_question_dialog()</code>	Open a question dialog.
<code>add_imaging_path()</code>	Add the CT and segmentation data from a folder.
<code>add_dose_matrix_path()</code>	Add the dose-influence matrix from a folder.
<code>remove_component()</code>	Remove the selected component from the instance.
<code>add_initial_fluence_vector()</code>	Add the initial fluence vector from a file.
<code>add_lower_var_bounds()</code>	Add the lower variable bounds from a file.
<code>add_upper_var_bounds()</code>	Add the upper variable bounds from a file.
<code>update_by_plan_label()</code>	.
<code>update_by_initial_strategy()</code>	Update the GUI by the initial strategy.
<code>update_by_initial_fluence()</code>	Update the GUI by the initial fluence vector.
<code>update_by_reference()</code>	Update the GUI by the reference plan.

continues on next page

Table 20 – continued from previous page

<code>update_by_method()</code>	Update the GUI by the optimization method.
<code>update_by_solver()</code>	Update the GUI by the solver.
<code>update_reference_plans()</code>	Update the available reference plans.

Members

`connect_signals()`

Connect the event signals to the GUI elements.

`eventFilter(source, event)`

Customize the event filters.

Parameters

- **source** – ...
- **event** – ...

Return type

...

`set_initial_plan(treatment_plan)`

Set the initial treatment plan in the GUI.

Parameters

treatment_plan – ...

`set_enabled(fieldnames)`

Enable multiple fields by their names.

Parameters

fieldnames – ...

`set_disabled(fieldnames)`

Disable multiple fields by their names.

Parameters

fieldnames – ...

`set_zero_line_cursor(fieldnames)`

Set the line edit cursor positions to zero.

Parameters

fieldnames – ...

`set_styles(key_value_pairs)`

Set the element stylesheets from key-value pairs.

Parameters

key_value_pairs – ...

`activate(treatment_plan)`

Activate a treatment plan instance in the GUI.

Parameters

treatment_plan – ...

load_tpi()

Load the treatment plan from a snapshot folder.

save_tpi()

Save the treatment plan to a snapshot folder.

drop_tpi()

Remove the current treatment plan.

select_plan()

Select a treatment plan.

initialize()

Initialize the treatment plan.

Returns

Indicator for the success of the initialization.

Return type

bool

configure()

Configure the treatment plan.

Returns

Indicator for the success of the configuration.

Return type

bool

optimize()

Optimize the treatment plan.

Returns

Indicator for the success of the optimization.

Return type

bool

evaluate()

Evaluate the treatment plan.

Returns

Indicator for the success of the evaluation.

Return type

bool

visualize()

Visualize the treatment plan.

Returns

Indicator for the success of the visualization.

Return type

bool

update_configuration()

Update the configuration parameters.

update_optimization()

Update the optimization parameters.

update_evaluation()

Update the evaluation parameters.

set_configuration()

Set the configuration parameters.

set_optimization()

Set the optimization parameters.

set_evaluation()

Set the evaluation parameters.

clear_configuration()

Clear the configuration parameters.

clear_optimization()

Clear the optimization parameters.

clear_evaluation()

Clear the evaluation parameters.

transform_configuration_to_dict()

Transform the configuration fields into a dictionary.

Returns

Dictionary with the configuration parameters.

Return type

dict

transform_optimization_to_dict()

Transform the optimization fields into a dictionary.

Returns

Dictionary with the optimization parameters.

Return type

dict

transform_evaluation_to_dict()

Transform the evaluation fields into a dictionary.

Returns

Dictionary with the evaluation parameters.

Return type

dict

open_plan_creation_window()

Open the plan creation window.

open_settings_window()

Open the settings window.

open_info_window()

Open the information window.

exit_window()

Exit the session and close the window.

open_parameter_window()

Open the plan parameter window.

open_plan_window()

Open the plan data window.

open_model_data_window()

Open the model data window.

open_feature_map_window()

Open the feature map window.

open_log_window()

Open the log window.

open_question_dialog()

Open a question dialog.

add_imaging_path()

Add the CT and segmentation data from a folder.

add_dose_matrix_path()

Add the dose-influence matrix from a folder.

remove_component()

Remove the selected component from the instance.

add_initial_fluence_vector()

Add the initial fluence vector from a file.

add_lower_var_bounds()

Add the lower variable bounds from a file.

add_upper_var_bounds()

Add the upper variable bounds from a file.

update_by_plan_label()

.

update_by_initial_strategy()

Update the GUI by the initial strategy.

update_by_initial_fluence()

Update the GUI by the initial fluence vector.

update_by_reference()

Update the GUI by the reference plan.

update_by_method()

Update the GUI by the optimization method.

update_by_solver()

Update the GUI by the solver.

update_reference_plans()

Update the available reference plans.

Overview

Table 21: Classes

<i>GraphicalUserInterface</i>	Graphical user interface class.
-------------------------------	---------------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.gui.**GraphicalUserInterface**

Graphical user interface class.

This class provides ...

Parameters

...

...

Overview

Table 22: Methods

<i>launch</i> (plan)	Launch the graphical user interface.
<i>fetch</i> ()	Get the treatment plan dictionary of the GUI.
<i>closeEvent</i> (event)	Close the application.

Members

launch(plan=None)

Launch the graphical user interface.

fetch()

Get the treatment plan dictionary of the GUI.

closeEvent(event)

Close the application.

Parameters

event (object of class *QCloseEvent*) – Instance of the class *QCloseEvent* to be triggered at window closing.

pyanno4rt.input_check

Input checking module.

This module aims to provide classes and functions to perform input parameter checks.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions

Check functions module.

This module aims to provide a collection of basic validity check functions.

Overview

Table 23: Function

<code>check_components</code> (label, data, check_functions)	Check the optimization components.
<code>check_dose_matrix</code> (dose_shape, dose_matrix_rows)	Check the equality between the number of dose voxels calculated from the dose resolution inputs and implied by the dose-influence matrix.
<code>check_feature_filter</code> (label, data, check_functions)	Check the feature filter.
<code>check_key_in_dict</code> (label, data, keys)	Check if a key is not featured in a dictionary.
<code>check_length</code> (label, data, reference, sign)	Check if the length of a vector-type object is invalid.
<code>check_path</code> (label, data)	Check if a file or directory path is invalid.
<code>check_regular_extension</code> (label, data, extensions)	Check if a file path is irregular or has an invalid extension.
<code>check_regular_extension_direct</code> (label, data, extensions)	Check if a directory path is irregular or has invalid file extensions.
<code>check_subtype</code> (label, data, types)	Check if any element type in a list or tuple is invalid.
<code>check_type</code> (label, data, types, type_condition)	Check if the input data type is invalid.
<code>check_value</code> (label, data, reference, sign, is_vector)	Check if the data has an invalid value range.
<code>check_value_in_set</code> (label, data, options, value_condition)	Check if a value is not included in a set of options.

Functions

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_components`(label, data, check_functions)

Check the optimization components.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked ('components').
- **data** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the optimization components.
- **check_functions** (*tuple*) – Tuple with the individual check functions for the dictionary items.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_dose_matrix`(dose_shape, dose_matrix_rows)

Check the equality between the number of dose voxels calculated from the dose resolution inputs and implied by the dose-influence matrix.

Parameters

- **dose_shape** (*tuple*) – Tuple with the number of dose grid points per axis, calculated from the dose resolution inputs.
- **dose_matrix_rows** (*int*) – Number of rows in the dose-influence matrix (the number of voxels in the dose grid).

Raises

ValueError – If the product of the elements in `dose_shape` is not equal to the value of `dose_matrix_rows`.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_feature_filter(label, data, check_functions)`

Check the feature filter.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked ('feature_filter').
- **data** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the parameters of the feature filter.
- **check_functions** (*tuple*) – Tuple with the individual check functions for the dictionary items.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_key_in_dict(label, data, keys)`

Check if a key is not featured in a dictionary.

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the reference keys.
- **keys** (*tuple*) – Tuple with the keys to search for in the dictionary.

Raises

KeyError – If a key is not featured in the dictionary.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_length(label, data, reference, sign)`

Check if the length of a vector-type object is invalid.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*list, tuple or ndarray*) – Vector-type object with length property.
- **reference** (*int*) – Reference value for the length comparison.
- **sign** (*{'==', '>', '>=', '<', '<='}*) – Sign for the length comparison.

Raises

ValueError – If the vector-type object has an invalid length.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_path(label, data)`

Check if a file or directory path is invalid.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*str*) – Path to the file or directory.

Raises

IOError – If the path references an invalid file or directory.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_regular_extension(label, data, extensions)`

Check if a file path is irregular or has an invalid extension.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*str*) – Path to the file.
- **extensions** (*tuple*) – Tuple with the allowed extensions for the file path.

Raises

- **FileNotFoundError** – If the path references an irregular file.
- **TypeError** – If the path has an invalid extension.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_regular_extension_directory(label, data, extensions)`

Check if a directory path is irregular or has invalid file extensions.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*str*) – Path to the file directory.
- **extensions** (*tuple*) – Tuple with the allowed extensions for the directory files.

Raises

- **NotADirectoryError** – If the path references an irregular directory.
- **TypeError** – If a file in the directory has an invalid extension.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_subtype(label, data, types)`

Check if any element type in a list or tuple is invalid.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*list or tuple*) – List or tuple with the element types to be checked.
- **types** (*type or tuple*) – Single type or tuple with the allowed element types.

Raises

TypeError – If one or more elements of the data have an invalid type.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_type(label, data, types, type_condition=None)`

Check if the input data type is invalid.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** – Input data with arbitrary type to be checked.
- **types** (*tuple or dict*) – Tuple or dictionary with the allowed data types.
- **type_condition** (*str*) – Value of the conditional variable (used as a selector if types is a dictionary).

Raises

TypeError – If the input data has an invalid type.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_value(label, data, reference, sign, is_vector=False)`

Check if the data has an invalid value range.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*int, float, None, list or tuple*) – Scalar or vector input to be checked.
- **reference** (*int or float*) – Reference for the value comparison.
- **sign** (*{'==', '>', '>=', '<', '<='}*) – Sign for the value comparison.
- **is_vector** (*bool, default=False*) – Indicator for the vector property of the data.

Raises

ValueError – If the data has an invalid value range.

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions.check_value_in_set(label, data, options,
value_condition=None)`

Check if a value is not included in a set of options.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label for the item to be checked.
- **data** (*str or list*) – Input value to be checked.
- **options** (*tuple or dict*) – Tuple or dictionary with the value options.
- **value_condition** (*str*) – Value of the conditional variable (used as a selector if options is a dictionary).

Raises

ValueError – If the data has a value not included in the set of options.

pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps

Check maps module.

This module aims to provide scripts with mappings between the members of different input parameter groups and their validity check functions.

Overview

Attributes

`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.component_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.configuration_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.evaluation_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.model_display_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.model_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.optimization_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.top_level_map`
`pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps.tune_space_map`

Overview

Table 24: Classes

<i>InputChecker</i>	Input checker class.
---------------------	----------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.input_check.InputChecker`

Input checker class.

This class provides methods to perform input checks on the user-defined parameters for objects of any class from *base*. It ensures the validity of the internal program steps with regard to the exogenous variables.

check_map

Dictionary with all mappings between parameter names and validity check functions.

Type

dict

Raises

ValueError – If non-unique parameter names are found.

Notes

The `InputChecker` class relies on the uniqueness of the parameter names to create a dictionary-based mapping. Hence, make sure to assign unique labels for all parameters to be checked!

Overview

Table 25: Methods

<i>approve</i> (input_dictio	Approve the input dictionary items (parameter names and values) by running the corresponding check functions.
------------------------------	---

Members

approve(*input_dictionary*)

Approve the input dictionary items (parameter names and values) by running the corresponding check functions.

Parameters

input_dictionary (*dict*) – Dictionary with the mappings between parameter names and values to be checked.

pyanno4rt.learning_model

Learning model module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for data handling, preprocessing, learning model fitting, inspection & evaluation.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset

Dataset module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to import and restructure different types of learning model datasets (tabular, image-based, ...).

Overview

Table 26: Classes

<i>TabularDataGenerator</i>	Tabular dataset generation class.
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.**TabularDataGenerator**(*model_label*, *feature_filter*, *label_name*, *label_bounds*, *time_variable_name*, *label_viewpoint*)

Tabular dataset generation class.

This class provides methods to load, decompose, modulate and binarize a tabular base dataset.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*str*) – Label for the machine learning model.
- **feature_filter** (*dict*) – Dictionary with a list of feature names and a value from {'retain', 'remove'} as an indicator for retaining/removing the features prior to model fitting.
- **label_name** (*str*) – Name of the label variable.
- **label_bounds** (*list*) – Bounds for the label values to binarize into positive (value lies inside the bounds) and negative class (value lies outside the bounds).
- **time_variable_name** (*str*) – Name of the time-after-radiotherapy variable (unit should be days).
- **label_viewpoint** (*{'early', 'late', 'long-term', 'longitudinal', 'profile'}*) – Time of observation for the presence of tumor control and/or normal tissue complication events.

model_label

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

feature_filter

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

label_name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

label_bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

time_variable_name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

label_viewpoint

See 'Parameters'.

Type

{ 'early', 'late', 'long-term', 'longitudinal', 'profile' }

Overview

Table 27: Methods

<i>generate</i> (data_path)	Generate the data information.
<i>decompose</i> (dataset, feature_filter, label_name, time_variable_name)	Decompose the base tabular dataset.
<i>modulate</i> (data_information, label_viewpoint)	Modulate the data information.
<i>binarize</i> (data_information, label_bounds)	Binarize the data information.

Members

generate(data_path)

Generate the data information.

Parameters

data_path (str) – Path to the data set used for fitting the machine learning model.

Returns

Dictionary with the decomposed, modulated and binarized data information.

Return type

dict

decompose(*dataset*, *feature_filter*, *label_name*, *time_variable_name*)

Decompose the base tabular dataset.

Parameters

- **dataset** (*DataFrame*) – Dataframe with the feature and label names/values.
- **feature_filter** (*dict*) – Dictionary with a list of feature names and a value from {‘retain’, ‘remove’} as an indicator for retaining/removing the features prior to model fitting.
- **label_name** (*str*) – Name of the label variable.
- **time_variable_name** (*str*) – Name of the time-after-radiotherapy variable (unit should be days).

Returns

Dictionary with the decomposed data information.

Return type

dict

modulate(*data_information*, *label_viewpoint*)

Modulate the data information.

Parameters

- **data_information** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the decomposed data information.
- **label_viewpoint** (*{‘early’, ‘late’, ‘long-term’, ‘longitudinal’, ‘profile’}*) – Time of observation for the presence of tumor control and/or normal tissue complication events.

Returns

Dictionary with the modulated data information.

Return type

dict

binarize(*data_information*, *label_bounds*)

Binarize the data information.

Parameters

- **data_information** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the decomposed data information.
- **label_bounds** (*list*) – Bounds for the label values to binarize into positive (value lies inside the bounds) and negative class (value lies outside the bounds).

Returns

Dictionary with the binarized data information.

Return type

dict

pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation

Model evaluation module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to evaluate the applied learning models.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics

Evaluation metrics module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to evaluate the applied learning models.

Overview

Table 28: Classes

<i>F1Score</i>	F1 metric computation class.
<i>ModelKPI</i>	Model KPI computation class.
<i>PRScore</i>	Precision-Recall scores computation class.
<i>ROCScore</i>	ROC-AUC scores computation class.

Classes

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.**F1Score**(*model_name*, *true_labels*)

F1 metric computation class.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **true_labels** (*ndarray*) – Ground truth values for the labels to predict.

model_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

string

true_labels

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 29: Methods

<code>compute(predicted_labels)</code>	Compute F1 scores.
--	--------------------

Members

compute(*predicted_labels*)

Compute F1 scores.

Parameters

predicted_labels (*tuple*) – Tuple of arrays with the labels predicted by the learning model. The first array holds the training prediction labels, the second holds the out-of-folds prediction labels.

Returns

- **f1_scores** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the F1 scores for different thresholds. The keys are ‘Training’ and ‘Out-of-folds’, and for each a series of threshold/F1 value pairs is stored.
- **best_f1** (*dict*) – Location of the best F1 score. The keys are ‘Training’ and ‘Out-of-folds’, and for each a single threshold value is stored which refers to the maximum F1 score.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.**ModelKPI**(*model_name, true_labels*)

Model KPI computation class.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **true_labels** (*ndarray*) – Ground truth values for the labels to predict.

model_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

string

true_labels

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 30: Methods

<code>compute(predicted_labels, thresholds)</code>	Compute the KPIs.
--	-------------------

Members

compute(*predicted_labels*, *thresholds*=(0.5, 0.5))

Compute the KPIs.

Parameters

- **predicted_labels** (*tuple*) – Tuple of arrays with the labels predicted by the learning model. The first array holds the training prediction labels, the second holds the out-of-folds prediction labels.
- **thresholds** (*tuple*, *default*=(0.5, 0.5)) – Probability thresholds for the binarization of the probability predictions.

Returns

indicators – Dictionary with the key performance indicators. The keys are ‘Training’ and ‘Out-of-folds’, and for each a dictionary with indicator/value pairs is stored.

Return type

dict

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.**PRScore**(*model_name*, *true_labels*)

Precision-Recall scores computation class.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **true_labels** (*ndarray*) – Ground truth values for the labels to predict.

model_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

string

true_labels

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 31: Methods

<code>compute</code> (<i>predicted_labels</i>)	Compute the precision and the recall (curves).
--	--

Members

compute(*predicted_labels*)

Compute the precision and the recall (curves).

Parameters

predicted_labels (*tuple*) – Tuple of arrays with the labels predicted by the learning model. The first array holds the training prediction labels, the second holds the out-of-folds prediction labels.

Returns

precision_recall – Dictionary with the precision-recall scores. The keys are ‘Training’ and ‘Out-of-folds’, and for each a dataframe with precision-recall scores is stored.

Return type

dict

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.**ROCScore**(*model_name*, *true_labels*)

ROC-AUC scores computation class.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **true_labels** (*ndarray*) – Ground truth values for the labels to predict.

model_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

string

true_labels

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 32: Methods

<code>compute(predicted_labels)</code>	Compute the ROC-AUC (curve).
--	------------------------------

Members

compute(*predicted_labels*)

Compute the ROC-AUC (curve).

Parameters

predicted_labels (*tuple*) – Tuple of arrays with the labels predicted by the learning model. The first array holds the training prediction labels, the second holds the out-of-folds prediction labels.

Returns

- **scores** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the ROC-AUC scores. The keys are ‘Training’ and ‘Out-of-folds’, and for each a dataframe with false positive rates, true positive rates, and thresholds is stored.
- **auc_value** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the AUC values. The keys are ‘Training’ and ‘Out-of-folds’, and for each a single AUC value is stored.

Overview

Table 33: Classes

<i>ModelEvaluator</i>	Model evaluation class.
-----------------------	-------------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.ModelEvaluator(model_name, true_labels)`

Model evaluation class.

This class provides a collection of evaluation metrics to be computed in a single method call.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **true_labels** (*ndarray*) – Ground truth values for the labels to predict.

model_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

string

true_labels

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

ndarray

evaluations

Dictionary with the evaluation metrics.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 34: Methods

<i>compute</i> (<i>predicted_labels</i>)	Compute the evaluation metrics.
--	---------------------------------

Members

compute(*predicted_labels*)

Compute the evaluation metrics.

Parameters

predicted_labels (*tuple*) – Tuple of arrays with the labels predicted by the learning model. The first array holds the training prediction labels, the second holds the out-of-folds prediction labels.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.features

Features module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to handle the features of the base data set, i.e., mapping features to segments and definitions from the feature catalogue and iteratively (re)calculate the values as input to the learning model. In addition, the module contains the feature catalogue.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue

Feature catalogue module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to compute and differentiate dosiomic, radiomic and demographic features. It is designed to be an extensible catalogue which holds all available feature definitions.

Overview

Table 35: Classes

<i>DosiomicFeature</i>	Abstract superclass for dosiomic features.
<i>RadiomicFeature</i>	Abstract superclass for radiomic features.
<i>DemographicFeature</i>	Abstract superclass for demographic features.
<i>DoseMean</i>	Dose mean feature class.
<i>DoseDeviation</i>	Dose deviation feature class.
<i>DoseMaximum</i>	Dose maximum feature class.
<i>DoseMinimum</i>	Dose minimum feature class.
<i>DoseSkewness</i>	Dose skewness feature class.
<i>DoseKurtosis</i>	Dose kurtosis feature class.
<i>DoseEntropy</i>	Dose entropy feature class.
<i>DoseEnergy</i>	Dose energy feature class.
<i>DoseNVoxels</i>	Dose voxel number feature class.
<i>DoseDx</i>	Dose-volume histogram abscissa feature class.
<i>DoseVx</i>	Dose-volume histogram ordinate feature class.
<i>DoseSubvolume</i>	Subvolume dose feature class.
<i>DoseGradient</i>	Dose gradient feature class.
<i>DoseMoment</i>	Dose moment feature class.
<i>SegmentArea</i>	Segment area feature class.
<i>SegmentVolume</i>	Segment volume feature class.
<i>SegmentEigenvalues</i>	Segment eigenvalues feature class.
<i>SegmentEccentricity</i>	Segment eccentricity feature class.
<i>SegmentDensity</i>	Segment density feature class.
<i>SegmentSphericity</i>	Segment sphericity feature class.
<i>SegmentEigenmin</i>	Segment minimum eigenvalue feature class.
<i>SegmentEigenmid</i>	Segment middle eigenvalue feature class.
<i>SegmentEigenmax</i>	Segment maximum eigenvalue feature class.
<i>PatientAge</i>	Patient age feature class.
<i>PatientSex</i>	Patient sex feature class.
<i>PatientDaysafterrt</i>	Patient days-after-radiotherapy feature class.

Classes

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature

Abstract superclass for dosiomic features.

Overview

Table 36: Attributes

<i>feature_class</i>	-
<i>value_function</i>	-
<i>gradient_function</i>	-
<i>value_is_jitted</i>	-
<i>gradient_is_jitted</i>	-

Table 37: Methods

<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	abc Abstract method for computing the feature value.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	abc Abstract method for differentiating the feature.

Members

feature_class = 'Dosiomics'

value_function

gradient_function

value_is_jitted = False

gradient_is_jitted = False

abstract compute(dose, *args)

Abstract method for computing the feature value.

abstract differentiate(dose, *args)

Abstract method for differentiating the feature.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature

Abstract superclass for radiomic features.

Overview

Table 38: Attributes

<i>feature_class</i>	-
----------------------	---

Table 39: Methods

<i>compute</i> (mask, spacing)	abc Abstract method for computing the feature value.
--------------------------------	--

Members

feature_class = 'Radiomics'

abstract compute(*mask, spacing*)

Abstract method for computing the feature value.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DemographicFeature

Abstract superclass for demographic features.

Overview

Table 40: Attributes

<i>feature_class</i>	-
----------------------	---

Table 41: Methods

<i>compute</i> (value)	abc Abstract method for computing the feature value.
------------------------	--

Members

feature_class = 'Demographics'

abstract compute(*value*)

Abstract method for computing the feature value.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMean

Bases: *pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature*

Dose mean feature class.

Overview

Table 42: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the mean dose.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*dose*)

Compute the mean dose.

static compute(*dose, *args*)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*dose, *args*)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseDeviation`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature`

Dose deviation feature class.

Overview

Table 43: Methods

<code>function(dose)</code>	static Compute the standard deviation of the dose.
<code>compute(dose, *args)</code>	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<code>differentiate(dose, *args)</code>	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*dose*)

Compute the standard deviation of the dose.

static compute(*dose*, **args*)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*dose*, **args*)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMaximum`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature`

Dose maximum feature class.

Overview

Table 44: Methods

<code>function(dose)</code>	static Compute the maximum dose.
<code>compute(dose, *args)</code>	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<code>differentiate(dose, *args)</code>	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*dose*)

Compute the maximum dose.

static compute(*dose*, **args*)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*dose*, **args*)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMinimum`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature`

Dose minimum feature class.

Overview

Table 45: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the minimum dose.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(dose)

Compute the minimum dose.

static compute(dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseSkewness

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose skewness feature class.

Overview

Table 46: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the skewness.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(dose)

Compute the skewness.

static compute(dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseKurtosis

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose kurtosis feature class.

Overview

Table 47: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the kurtosis.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(dose)

Compute the kurtosis.

static compute(dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEntropy

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose entropy feature class.

Overview

Table 48: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the entropy.
<i>gradient</i> (dose)	static Compute the entropy gradient.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(dose)

Compute the entropy.

static gradient(dose)

Compute the entropy gradient.

static compute(dose, *args)

Call the computation function.

static differentiate(dose, *args)

Call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEnergy

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose energy feature class.

Overview

Table 49: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the energy.
<i>gradient</i> (dose)	static Compute the energy gradient.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*dose*)

Compute the energy.

static gradient(*dose*)

Compute the energy gradient.

static compute(*dose*, *args)

Call the computation function.

static differentiate(*dose*, *args)

Call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseNVoxels

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose voxel number feature class.

Overview

Table 50: Methods

<i>function</i> (dose)	static Compute the number of voxels.
<i>compute</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*dose*)

Compute the number of voxels.

static compute(*dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseDx

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose-volume histogram abscissa feature class.

Overview

Table 51: Methods

<i>pyfunction</i> (level, dose)	static Compute the dose-volume histogram abscissa in ‘python’ mode.
<i>matfunction</i> (level, dose)	static Compute the dose-volume histogram abscissa in ‘matlab’ mode.
<i>compute</i> (level, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (level, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static [*pyfunction*](#)(level, dose)

Compute the dose-volume histogram abscissa in ‘python’ mode.

static [*matfunction*](#)(level, dose)

Compute the dose-volume histogram abscissa in ‘matlab’ mode.

static [*compute*](#)(level, dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static [*differentiate*](#)(level, dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseVx`

Bases: [*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature*](#)

Dose-volume histogram ordinate feature class.

Overview

Table 52: Methods

<i>function</i> (level, dose)	static Compute the dose-volume histogram ordinate.
<i>compute</i> (level, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (level, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static [*function*](#)(level, dose)

Compute the dose-volume histogram ordinate.

static [*compute*](#)(level, dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static [*differentiate*](#)(level, dose, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseSubvolume`

Bases: [*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature*](#)

Subvolume dose feature class.

Overview

Table 53: Methods

<i>function</i> (subvolume, _, *args)	static Compute the subvolume dose.
<i>compute</i> (subvolume, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (subvolume, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*subvolume*, _, *args)

Compute the subvolume dose.

static compute(*subvolume*, *dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*subvolume*, *dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseGradient

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose gradient feature class.

Overview

Table 54: Methods

<i>function</i> (axis, dose, *args)	static Compute the dose gradient.
<i>compute</i> (axis, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (axis, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*axis*, *dose*, *args)

Compute the dose gradient.

static compute(*axis*, *dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*axis*, *dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMoment

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosiomicFeature](#)

Dose moment feature class.

Overview

Table 55: Methods

<i>function</i> (coefficients, _, *args)	static Compute the dose moment.
<i>compute</i> (coefficients, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the computation function.
<i>differentiate</i> (coefficients, dose, *args)	static Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

Members

static function(*coefficients*, _, *args)

Compute the dose moment.

static compute(*coefficients*, *dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the computation function.

static differentiate(*coefficients*, *dose*, *args)

Check the jitting status and call the differentiation function.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.**SegmentArea**

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature](#)

Segment area feature class.

Overview

Table 56: Methods

<i>compute</i> (mask, spacing)	static Compute the area.
--------------------------------	--------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the area.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.**SegmentVolume**

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature](#)

Segment volume feature class.

Overview

Table 57: Methods

<i>compute</i> (mask, spacing)	static Compute the volume.
--------------------------------	----------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the volume.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.**SegmentEigenvalues**

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature](#)

Segment eigenvalues feature class.

Overview

Table 58: Methods

compute (mask, spacing)	static Compute all eigenvalues.
---	---------------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute all eigenvalues.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.**SegmentEccentricity**

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature](#)

Segment eccentricity feature class.

Overview

Table 59: Methods

compute (mask, spacing)	static Compute the eccentricity.
---	----------------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the eccentricity.

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.**SegmentDensity**

Bases: [pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature](#)

Segment density feature class.

Overview

Table 60: Methods

<code>compute(mask, spacing)</code>	static Compute the density.
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the density.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentSphericity`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature`

Segment sphericity feature class.

Overview

Table 61: Methods

<code>compute(mask, spacing)</code>	static Compute the sphericity.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the sphericity.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenmin`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature`

Segment minimum eigenvalue feature class.

Overview

Table 62: Methods

<code>compute(mask, spacing)</code>	static Compute the minimum eigenvalue.
-------------------------------------	--

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the minimum eigenvalue.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenmid`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature`

Segment middle eigenvalue feature class.

Overview

Table 63: Methods

<code>compute(mask, spacing)</code>	static Compute the middle eigenvalue.
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the middle eigenvalue.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenmax`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeature`

Segment maximum eigenvalue feature class.

Overview

Table 64: Methods

<code>compute(mask, spacing)</code>	static Compute the maximum eigenvalue.
-------------------------------------	--

Members

static compute(*mask*, *spacing*)

Compute the maximum eigenvalue.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.PatientAge`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DemographicFeature`

Patient age feature class.

Overview

Table 65: Methods

<code>compute(value)</code>	static Get the age.
-----------------------------	---------------------

Members

static compute(*value*)

Get the age.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.PatientSex`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DemographicFeature`

Patient sex feature class.

Overview

Table 66: Methods

<code>compute(value)</code>	static Get the sex.
-----------------------------	---------------------

Members

static compute(*value*)

Get the sex.

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.PatientDaysafterrt`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DemographicFeature`

Patient days-after-radiotherapy feature class.

Overview

Table 67: Methods

<code>compute(value)</code>	static Get the days-after-radiotherapy.
-----------------------------	---

Members

static compute(*value*)

Get the days-after-radiotherapy.

Overview

Table 68: Classes

<code>FeatureMapGenerator</code>	Feature map generation class.
<code>FeatureCalculator</code>	Feature value and gradient (re)calculation class.

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureMapGenerator`(*model_label*, *fuzzy_matching*)

Feature map generation class.

This class provides a mapping between the features from the data set, the structures from the segmentation, and the definitions from the feature catalogue. Matching is based on fuzzy or exact string matching.

Parameters

fuzzy_matching (*bool*) – Indicator for the use of fuzzy string matching (if ‘False’, exact string matching is applied).

fuzzy_matching

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

`bool`

feature_map

Dictionary with information on the mapping of features in the dataset with the segmented structures and their computation/differentiation functions.

Type

dict

Notes**In the current implementation, string matching works best if:**

- names from segments in the segmentation do not have any special characters except “_” (which will automatically be removed before matching);
- feature names follow the scheme *<name of the segment> _<name of the feature in the catalogue>_<optional parameters>*, e.g. “parotidLeft_doseMean” (mean dose to the left parotid) or “parotidRight_doseGradient_x” (dose gradient in x-direction for the right parotid).

Overview

Table 69: Methods

<i>generate</i> (data_information)	Generate the feature map by fuzzy or exact string matching.
------------------------------------	---

Members**generate**(data_information)

Generate the feature map by fuzzy or exact string matching.

Parameters

...

Returns

feature_map – Dictionary with information on the mapping of features in the dataset with the segmented structures and their computation/differentiation functions.

Return type

dict

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.**FeatureCalculator**(write_features, verbose=True)

Feature value and gradient (re)calculation class.

Parameters

write_features (bool) – Indicator for tracking the feature values.

write_features

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

bool

feature_history

Feature values per iteration. If write_features is False, this attribute is not set.

Type

ndarray or None

gradient_history

Gradient matrices per iteration. If `write_gradients` is `False`, this attribute is not set.

Type

list or None

radiomics

Dictionary for mapping the radiomic feature names to the radiomic feature values. It allows to retrieve the feature values after first computation and thus prevents unnecessary recalculation.

Type

dict

demographics

Dictionary for mapping the demographic feature names to the demographic feature values. It allows to retrieve the feature values after first computation and thus prevents unnecessary recalculation.

Type

dict

feature_inputs

Dictionary for collecting the candidate feature input values. This allows to centralize the input retrieval for all calculations.

Type

dict

__iteration__

Iteration numbers for the feature calculation and the optimization problem. By keeping the two elements the same, it is assured that the feature calculator is only active for new problem iterations, rather than per evaluation step.

Type

list

__dose_cache__

Cache array for the dose values.

Type

ndarray

__feature_cache__

Cache array for the feature values.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 70: Methods

<code>add_feature_map(feature_map, return_self)</code>	Add the feature map to the calculator.
<code>precompute(dose, segment)</code>	Precompute the dose, dose cube and segment masks as inputs for the feature calculation.
<code>featurize(dose, segment, no_cache)</code>	Convert dose and segment information into the feature vector.
<code>get_feature_vector()</code>	Get the feature vector.
<code>gradientize(dose, segment)</code>	Convert dose and segment information into the gradient matrix.

Members

add_feature_map(*feature_map*, *return_self=False*)

Add the feature map to the calculator.

Parameters

feature_map (*dict*) – ...

precompute(*dose*, *segment*)

Precompute the dose, dose cube and segment masks as inputs for the feature calculation.

Parameters

- **dose** (*tuple of ndarray*) – Value of the dose for a single or multiple segments.
- **segment** (*list of strings*) – Names of the segments associated with the dose.

featurize(*dose*, *segment*, *no_cache=False*)

Convert dose and segment information into the feature vector.

Parameters

- **dose** (*tuple of ndarray*) – Value of the dose for a single or multiple segments.
- **segment** (*list of strings*) – Names of the segments associated with the dose.

Returns

Values of the calculated features.

Return type

ndarray

get_feature_vector()

Get the feature vector.

Parameters

- **dose** (*tuple of ndarray*) – Value of the dose for a single or multiple segments.
- **segment** (*list of strings*) – Names of the segments associated with the dose.

Returns

Values of the calculated features.

Return type

ndarray

gradientize(*dose*, *segment*)

Convert dose and segment information into the gradient matrix.

Parameters

- **dose** (*tuple of ndarray*) – Value of the dose for a single or multiple segments.
- **segment** (*list of strings*) – Names of the segments associated with the dose.

Returns

Matrix of the calculated gradients.

Return type

csr_matrix

pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist

Frequentist learning models module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for modeling NTCP and TCP with frequentist learning models, e.g. logistic regression, neural networks and support vector machines, including individual preprocessing and evaluation pipelines and Bayesian hyperparameter optimization with k-fold cross-validation.

Subpackages**pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files**

Additional model files module.

The module aims to provide functions as a supplement for the frequentist learning models.

Overview

Table 71: Function

<i>build_iocnn</i> (input_shape, output_shape, labels, hyperparameters, squash_output)	Build the input-output convex neural network architecture with the functional API.
<i>build_standard_nn</i> (input_shape, output_shape, labels, hyperparameters, squash_output)	Build the standard neural network architecture with the functional API.
<i>linear_decision_function</i> (svm, features)	Compute the linear decision function for the SVM.
<i>rbf_decision_function</i> (svm, features)	Compute the rbf decision function for the SVM.
<i>poly_decision_function</i> (svm, features)	Compute the poly decision function for the SVM.
<i>sigmoid_decision_function</i> (svm, features)	Compute the sigmoid decision function for the SVM.
<i>linear_decision_gradient</i> (svm, _)	Compute the linear decision function gradient for the SVM.
<i>rbf_decision_gradient</i> (svm, features)	Compute the rbf decision function gradient for the SVM.
<i>poly_decision_gradient</i> (svm, features)	Compute the poly decision function gradient for the SVM.
<i>sigmoid_decision_gradient</i> (svm, features)	Compute the sigmoid decision function gradient for the SVM.

Table 72: Attributes

<code>loss_map</code>	-
<code>optimizer_map</code>	-

Functions

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.build_iocnn(input_shape, output_shape, labels, hyperparameters, squash_output)`

Build the input-output convex neural network architecture with the functional API.

Parameters

- **input_shape** (*int*) – Shape of the input features.
- **output_shape** (*int*) – Shape of the output labels.
- **hyperparameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the neural network outcome prediction model.
- **squash_output** (*bool*) – Indicator for the use of a sigmoid activation function in the output layer.

Returns

Instance of the class *Functional*, which provides a functional input-output convex neural network architecture.

Return type

object of class ‘Functional’

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.build_standard_nn(input_shape, output_shape, labels, hyperparameters, squash_output)`

Build the standard neural network architecture with the functional API.

Parameters

- **input_shape** (*int*) – Shape of the input features.
- **output_shape** (*int*) – Shape of the output labels.
- **hyperparameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the neural network outcome prediction model.
- **squash_output** (*bool*) – Indicator for the use of a sigmoid activation function in the output layer.

Returns

Instance of the class *Functional*, which provides a functional standard neural network architecture.

Return type

object of class ‘Functional’

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.linear_decision_function(svm, features)`

Compute the linear decision function for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Value of the decision function with linear kernel.

Return type

float

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.rbf_decision_function(svm, features)`

Compute the rbf decision function for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Value of the decision function with rbf kernel.

Return type

float

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.poly_decision_function(svm, features)`

Compute the poly decision function for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Value of the decision function with poly kernel.

Return type

float

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.sigmoid_decision_function(svm, features)`

Compute the sigmoid decision function for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Value of the decision function with sigmoid kernel.

Return type

float

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.linear_decision_gradient(svm, _)`

Compute the linear decision function gradient for the SVM.

Parameters

svm (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.

Returns

Gradient of the decision function with linear kernel.

Return type

ndarray

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.rbf_decision_gradient(svm, features)`

Compute the rbf decision function gradient for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Gradient of the decision function with rbf kernel.

Return type

ndarray

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.poly_decision_gradient(svm, features)`

Compute the poly decision function gradient for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Gradient of the decision function with poly kernel.

Return type

ndarray

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.sigmoid_decision_gradient(svm,
features)`

Compute the sigmoid decision function gradient for the SVM.

Parameters

- **svm** (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of scikit-learn’s *SVC* class.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Vector of feature values.

Returns

Gradient of the decision function with sigmoid kernel.

Return type

ndarray

Attributes

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.loss_map`

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files.optimizer_map`

Overview

Table 73: Classes

<i>DecisionTreeModel</i>	Decision tree outcome prediction model class.
<i>KNeighborsModel</i>	K-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model class.
<i>LogisticRegressionModel</i>	Logistic regression outcome prediction model class.
<i>NaiveBayesModel</i>	Naive Bayes outcome prediction model class.
<i>NeuralNetworkModel</i>	Neural network outcome prediction model class.
<i>RandomForestModel</i>	Random forest outcome prediction model class.
<i>SupportVectorMachineModel</i>	Support vector machine outcome prediction model class.

Classes

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel(model_label, model_folder_path,
                                                             dataset, preprocessing_steps,
                                                             tune_space, tune_evaluations,
                                                             tune_score, tune_splits,
                                                             inspect_model, evaluate_model,
                                                             oof_splits, display_options)
```

Decision tree outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the decision tree model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the decision tree model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the decision tree model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the decision tree model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘criterion’ : measure for the quality of a split;
 - ‘splitter’ : splitting strategy at each node;
 - ‘max_depth’ : maximum depth of the tree;
 - ‘min_samples_split’ : minimum number of samples required for splitting each node;
 - ‘min_samples_leaf’ : minimum number of samples required at each node;

- 'min_weight_fraction_leaf' : minimum weighted fraction of the weights sum required at each node;
- 'max_features' : maximum number of features taken into account when looking for the best split at each node;
- 'class_weight' : weights associated with the classes;
- 'ccp_alpha' : complexity parameter for minimal cost-complexity pruning.
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:
 - 'log_loss' : negative log-likelihood score;
 - 'roc_auc_score' : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the decision tree model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type

object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type

ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type

ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type

dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the decision tree model.

Type

string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type

string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type

string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type

bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *DecisionTreeClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the decision tree model.

Type

object of class *DecisionTreeClassifier*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type

object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Type

object of class *ModelEvaluator*

Notes

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 74: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the decision tree outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>tune_hyperparameter(labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the decision tree model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the decision tree outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(feature labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(basedir)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_file(path)</code>	Read the decision tree outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_file(path)</code>	Write the decision tree outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuration(path)</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configuration(path, dict)</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparameter(path)</code>	Read the decision tree outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparameter(path, dict)</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members

`preprocess(features)`

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

`get_model(features, labels)`

Get the decision tree outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *DecisionTreeClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the decision tree model.

Return type

object of class *DecisionTreeClassifier*

tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(*features, labels*)

Tune the hyperparameters of the decision tree model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features, labels*)

Train the decision tree outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *DecisionTreeClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the decision tree model.

Return type

object of class *DecisionTreeClassifier*

predict(*features*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or ndarray

predict_oof(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

.

evaluate(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

.

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the decision tree outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *DecisionTreeClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the decision tree model.

Return type

object of class *DecisionTreeClassifier*

write_model_to_file(prediction_model)

Write the decision tree outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *DecisionTreeClassifier*) – Instance of the class *DecisionTreeClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the decision tree model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(configuration)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the decision tree outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the decision tree outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(hyperparameters)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the decision tree outcome prediction model.

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel(model_label, model_folder_path,
                                                         dataset, preprocessing_steps,
                                                         tune_space, tune_evaluations,
                                                         tune_score, tune_splits, inspect_model,
                                                         evaluate_model, oof_splits,
                                                         display_options)
```

K-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the k-nearest neighbors model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the k-nearest neighbors model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the k-nearest neighbors model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the k-nearest neighbors model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘n_neighbors’ : number of neighbors (equals k);
 - ‘weights’ : weights function on the neighbors for prediction;
 - ‘algorithm’ : algorithm for the computation of the neighbors;
 - ‘leaf_size’ : leaf size for BallTree or KDTree;
 - ‘p’ : power parameter for the Minkowski metric.
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:
 - ‘log_loss’ : negative log-likelihood score;
 - ‘roc_auc_score’ : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the k-nearest neighbors model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type

object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type

ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type

ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type

dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the k-nearest neighbors model.

Type

string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type

string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type

string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type

bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *KNeighborsClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the k-nearest neighbors model.

Type

object of class *KNeighborsClassifier*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type

object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Type

object of class *ModelEvaluator*

Notes

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 75: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>tune_hyperparameter(labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the k-nearest neighbors model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(base_path)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_file(path)</code>	Read the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_file(path)</code>	Write the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuration(path)</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configuration(path)</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparameters(path)</code>	Read the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparameters(path)</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members

preprocess(*features*)

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

get_model(*features, labels*)

Get the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *KNeighborsClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the k-nearest neighbors model.

Return type

object of class *KNeighborsClassifier*

tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(*features, labels*)

Tune the hyperparameters of the k-nearest neighbors model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features, labels*)

Train the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *KNeighborsClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the k-nearest neighbors model.

Return type

object of class *KNeighborsClassifier*

predict(*features*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or *ndarray*

predict_oof(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

.

evaluate(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

.

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *KNeighborsClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the k-nearest neighbors model.

Return type

object of class *KNeighborsClassifier*

write_model_to_file(*prediction_model*)

Write the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *KNeighborsClassifier*) – Instance of the class *KNeighborsClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the k-nearest neighbors model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(*configuration*)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(hyperparameters)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the k-nearest neighbors outcome prediction model.

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel(model_label,  
                                                                    model_folder_path, dataset,  
                                                                    preprocessing_steps,  
                                                                    tune_space,  
                                                                    tune_evaluations,  
                                                                    tune_score, tune_splits,  
                                                                    inspect_model,  
                                                                    evaluate_model, oof_splits,  
                                                                    display_options)
```

Logistic regression outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the logistic regression model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the logistic regression model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the logistic regression model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the logistic regression model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘C’ : inverse of the regularization strength;
 - ‘penalty’ : norm of the penalty function;
 - ‘tol’ : tolerance for stopping criteria;

- 'class_weight' : weights associated with the classes.
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:
 - 'log_loss' : negative log-likelihood score;
 - 'roc_auc_score' : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the logistic regression model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type

object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type

ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type

ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type

dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the logistic regression model.

Type

string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type

string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type

string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type

bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *LogisticRegression*, which holds methods to make predictions from the logistic regression model.

Type

object of class *LogisticRegression*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type

object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Type

object of class *ModelEvaluator*

Notes

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 76: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the logistic regression outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(features, labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the logistic regression model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the logistic regression outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(base_path)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_file(path)</code>	Read the logistic regression outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_file(path)</code>	Write the logistic regression outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuration(path)</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configuration(path, dict)</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparameters(path)</code>	Read the logistic regression outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparameters(path, dict)</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members

`preprocess(features)`

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

`get_model(features, labels)`

Get the logistic regression outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *LogisticRegression*, which holds methods to make predictions from the logistic regression model.

Return type

object of class *LogisticRegression*

`tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(features, labels)`

Tune the hyperparameters of the logistic regression model via sequential model-based optimization using

the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features*, *labels*)

Train the logistic regression outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *LogisticRegression*, which holds methods to make predictions from the logistic regression model.

Return type

object of class *LogisticRegression*

predict(*features*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or ndarray

predict_oof(*features*, *labels*, *oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

.

evaluate(*features*, *labels*, *oof_splits*)

.

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the logistic regression outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *LogisticRegression*, which holds methods to make predictions from the logistic regression model.

Return type

object of class *LogisticRegression*

write_model_to_file(*prediction_model*)

Write the logistic regression outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *LogisticRegression*) – Instance of the class *LogisticRegression*, which holds methods to make predictions from the logistic regression model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(*configuration*)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the logistic regression outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the logistic regression outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(*hyperparameters*)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the logistic regression outcome prediction model.

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel(model_label, model_folder_path,  
                                                         dataset, preprocessing_steps,  
                                                         tune_space, tune_evaluations,  
                                                         tune_score, tune_splits, inspect_model,  
                                                         evaluate_model, oof_splits,  
                                                         display_options)
```

Naive Bayes outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the naive Bayes model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also

applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the naive Bayes model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the naive Bayes model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the naive Bayes model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘priors’ : prior probabilities of the classes;
 - ‘var_smoothing’ : additional variance for calculation stability.
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:
 - ‘log_loss’ : negative log-likelihood score;
 - ‘roc_auc_score’ : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the naive Bayes model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type

object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type

ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type

ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type

dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the naive Bayes model.

Type

string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type

string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type

string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type

bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *GaussianNB*, which holds methods to make predictions from the naive Bayes model.

Type

object of class *GaussianNB*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type

object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Typeobject of class *ModelEvaluator***Notes**

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 77: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the naive Bayes outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>tune_hyperparameter(labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the naive Bayes model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the naive Bayes outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(feature labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(bas)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_f</code>	Read the naive Bayes outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_fi</code>	Write the naive Bayes outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuratio</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configurati</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparamet</code>	Read the naive Bayes outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparame</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members**preprocess(features)**

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

get_model(features, labels)

Get the naive Bayes outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *GaussianNB*, which holds methods to make predictions from the naive Bayes model.

Return type

object of class *GaussianNB*

tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(*features*, *labels*)

Tune the hyperparameters of the naive Bayes model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features*, *labels*)

Train the naive Bayes outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *GaussianNB*, which holds methods to make predictions from the naive Bayes model.

Return type

object of class *GaussianNB*

predict(*features*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or ndarray

predict_oof(*features*, *labels*, *oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

.

evaluate(*features*, *labels*, *oof_splits*)

.

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the naive Bayes outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *GaussianNB*, which holds methods to make predictions from the naive Bayes model.

Return type

object of class *GaussianNB*

write_model_to_file(prediction_model)

Write the naive Bayes outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *GaussianNB*) – Instance of the class *GaussianNB*, which holds methods to make predictions from the naive Bayes model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(configuration)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the naive Bayes outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the naive Bayes outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(hyperparameters)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the naive Bayes outcome prediction model.

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel(model_label, model_folder_path,
                                                             dataset, preprocessing_steps,
                                                             architecture, max_hidden_layers,
                                                             tune_space, tune_evaluations,
                                                             tune_score, tune_splits,
                                                             inspect_model, evaluate_model,
                                                             oof_splits, display_options)
```

Neural network outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the neural network model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the neural network model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the neural network model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the neural network model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **architecture** (*{‘input-convex’, ‘standard’}*) – Type of architecture for the neural network model. Current available architectures are:
 - ‘input-convex’ : builds the input-convex network architecture;
 - ‘standard’ : builds the standard feed-forward network architecture.
- **max_hidden_layers** (*int*) – Maximum number of hidden layers for the neural network model.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘input_neuron_number’ : number of neurons for the input layer;
 - ‘input_activation’ : activation function for the input layer (‘elu’, ‘exponential’, ‘gelu’, ‘linear’, ‘leaky_relu’, ‘relu’, ‘softmax’, ‘softplus’, ‘swish’);
 - ‘hidden_neuron_number’ : number of neurons for the hidden layer(s);
 - ‘hidden_activation’ : activation function for the hidden layer(s) (‘elu’, ‘gelu’, ‘linear’, ‘leaky_relu’, ‘relu’, ‘softmax’, ‘softplus’, ‘swish’);
 - ‘input_dropout_rate’ : dropout rate for the input layer;
 - ‘hidden_dropout_rate’ : dropout rate for the hidden layer(s);
 - ‘batch_size’ : batch size;
 - ‘learning_rate’ : learning rate
 - ‘optimizer’ : algorithm for the optimization of the network (‘Adam’, ‘Ftrl’, ‘SGD’);
 - ‘loss’ : loss function for the optimization of the network (‘BCE’, ‘FocalBCE’, ‘KLD’).
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:
 - 'log_loss' : negative log-likelihood score;
 - 'roc_auc_score' : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **inspect_model** – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the logistic regression model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type

object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type

ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type

ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type

dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the neural network model.

Type

string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type

string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type

string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type

bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Type

object of class *Functional*

optimization_model

Instance of the class *Functional*, equivalent to `prediction_model`, but skips the sigmoid output activation.

Type

object of class *Functional*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type

object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Type

object of class *ModelEvaluator*

Notes

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 78: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_prediction_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the neural network outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>get_optimization_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the neural network outcome optimization model.
<code>build_network(input_shape, output_shape, hyperparameters, squash_output)</code>	Build the neural network architecture with the functional API.
<code>compile_and_fit(prediction_features, labels, hyperparameters, validation_data)</code>	Compile and fit the neural network outcome prediction model to the input data.
<code>tune_hyperparameters_with_labels(labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the neural network model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the neural network outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features, squash_output)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(base_path)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_file()</code>	Read the neural network outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_file(prediction_features, prediction_labels)</code>	Write the neural network outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuration_from_file()</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configuration_to_file(configuration_dictionary)</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparameters_from_file()</code>	Read the neural network outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparameters_to_file(hyperparameter_dictionary)</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members

`preprocess(features)`

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

get_prediction_model(*features, labels*)

Get the neural network outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Return typeobject of class *Functional***get_optimization_model**(*features, labels*)

Get the neural network outcome optimization model.

Returns

Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Return typeobject of class *Functional***build_network**(*input_shape, output_shape, hyperparameters, squash_output*)

Build the neural network architecture with the functional API.

Parameters

- **input_shape** (*int*) – Shape of the input features.
- **output_shape** (*int*) – Shape of the output labels.
- **hyperparameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the neural network outcome prediction model.
- **squash_output** (*bool*) – Indicator for the use of a sigmoid activation function in the output layer.

Returns

Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Return type

object of class 'Functional'

compile_and_fit(*prediction_model, features, labels, hyperparameters, validation_data=None*)

Compile and fit the neural network outcome prediction model to the input data.

Parameters

- **prediction_model** (object of class *Functional*) – Instance for the provision of the neural network architecture.
- **features** (*tf.float64*) – Casted array of input feature values.
- **labels** (*tf.float64*) – Casted array of input label values.
- **hyperparameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the neural network outcome prediction model.
- **validation_data** (*tuple*) – Optional validation features and labels for the fitting procedure.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Return type

object of class *Functional*

tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(*features, labels*)

Tune the hyperparameters of the neural network model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features, labels*)

Train the neural network outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Return type

object of class *Functional*

predict(*features, squash_output=True*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.
- **squash_output** (*bool*) – Indicator for the use of a sigmoid activation function in the output layer.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or ndarray

predict_oof(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

.

evaluate(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

.

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the neural network outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

Return type

object of class *Functional*

write_model_to_file(*prediction_model*)

Write the neural network outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *Functional*) – Instance of the class *Functional*, which holds methods to make predictions from the neural network model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(*configuration*)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the neural network outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the neural network outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(*hyperparameters*)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the neural network outcome prediction model.

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel(model_label, model_folder_path,
                                                             dataset, preprocessing_steps,
                                                             tune_space, tune_evaluations,
                                                             tune_score, tune_splits,
                                                             inspect_model, evaluate_model,
                                                             oof_splits, display_options)
```

Random forest outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the random forest model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the random forest model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the random forest model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the random forest model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘n_estimators’ : number of trees in the forest;
 - ‘criterion’ : measure for the quality of a split;
 - ‘max_depth’ : maximum depth of each tree;
 - ‘min_samples_split’ : minimum number of samples required for splitting each node;
 - ‘min_samples_leaf’ : minimum number of samples required at each node;
 - ‘min_weight_fraction_leaf’ : minimum weighted fraction of the weights sum required at each node;
 - ‘max_features’ : maximum number of features taken into account when looking for the best split at each node;
 - ‘bootstrap’ : indicator for the use of bootstrap samples to build the trees;
 - ‘warm_start’ : indicator for reusing previous fitting results;
 - ‘class_weight’ : weights associated with the classes;
 - ‘ccp_alpha’ : complexity parameter for minimal cost-complexity pruning.
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:

- 'log_loss' : negative log-likelihood score;
- 'roc_auc_score' : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the random forest model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type

object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type

ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type

ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type

dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the random forest model.

Type

string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type

string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type

string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type

bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *RandomForestClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the random forest model.

Type

object of class *RandomForestClassifier*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type

object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Type

object of class *ModelEvaluator*

Notes

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 79: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the random forest outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>tune_hyperparameters(features, labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the random forest model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the random forest outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(feature labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(basedir)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_file(path)</code>	Read the random forest outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_file(path)</code>	Write the random forest outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuration(path)</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configuration(path, dict)</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparameters(path)</code>	Read the random forest outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparameters(path, dict)</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members

`preprocess(features)`

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

`get_model(features, labels)`

Get the random forest outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *RandomForestClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the random forest model.

Return type

object of class *RandomForestClassifier*

`tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(features, labels)`

Tune the hyperparameters of the random forest model via sequential model-based optimization using the

tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features*, *labels*)

Train the random forest outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *RandomForestClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the random forest model.

Return type

object of class *RandomForestClassifier*

predict(*features*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or ndarray

predict_oof(*features*, *labels*, *oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

.

evaluate(*features*, *labels*, *oof_splits*)

.

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the random forest outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *RandomForestClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the random forest model.

Return type

object of class *RandomForestClassifier*

write_model_to_file(prediction_model)

Write the random forest outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *RandomForestClassifier*) – Instance of the class *RandomForestClassifier*, which holds methods to make predictions from the random forest model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(configuration)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the random forest outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the random forest outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(hyperparameters)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the random forest outcome prediction model.

```
class pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel(model_label,
                                                                       model_folder_path,
                                                                       dataset,
                                                                       preprocessing_steps,
                                                                       tune_space,
                                                                       tune_evaluations,
                                                                       tune_score, tune_splits,
                                                                       inspect_model,
                                                                       evaluate_model,
                                                                       oof_splits,
                                                                       display_options)
```

Support vector machine outcome prediction model class.

This class enables building an individual preprocessing pipeline, fit the support vector machine model from the input data, inspect the model, make predictions with the model, and assess the predictive performance using multiple evaluation metrics.

The training process includes sequential model-based hyperparameter optimization with tree-structured Parzen estimators and stratified k-fold cross-validation for the objective function evaluation. Cross-validation is also applied to (optionally) inspect the validation feature importances and to generate out-of-folds predictions as a full reconstruction of the input labels for generalization assessment.

Parameters

- **model_label** (*string*) – Label for the support vector machine model to be used for file naming.
- **dataset** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the raw data set, the label viewpoint, the label bounds, the feature values and names, and the label values and names after modulation. In a compact way, this represents the input data for the support vector machine model.
- **preprocessing_steps** (*tuple*) – Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms which make up the preprocessing pipeline for the support vector machine model. Current available algorithm labels are:
 - transformers : ‘Equalizer’, ‘StandardScaler’, ‘Whitening’.
- **tune_space** (*dict*) – Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization, including
 - ‘C’ : inverse of the regularization strength;
 - ‘kernel’ : kernel type for the support vector machine;
 - ‘degree’ : degree of the polynomial kernel function;
 - ‘gamma’ : kernel coefficient for RBF, polynomial and sigmoid kernel;
 - ‘tol’ : tolerance for stopping criteria;
 - ‘class_weight’ : weights associated with the classes.
- **tune_evaluations** (*int*) – Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score** (*string*) – Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates. Current available scorers are:
 - ‘log_loss’ : negative log-likelihood score;
 - ‘roc_auc_score’ : area under the ROC curve score.
- **tune_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the inspection of the model, e.g. the feature importances.
- **evaluate_model** (*bool*) – Indicator for the evaluation of the model, e.g. the model KPIs.
- **oof_splits** (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step of the support vector machine model.

preprocessor

Instance of the class *DataPreprocessor*, which holds methods to build the preprocessing pipeline, fit with the input features, transform the features, and derive the gradient of the preprocessing algorithms w.r.t the features.

Type
object of class *DataPreprocessor*

features

Values of the input features.

Type
ndarray

labels

Values of the input labels.

Type
ndarray

configuration

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing, and the hyperparameter search space.

Type
dict

model_path

Path for storing and retrieving the support vector machine model.

Type
string

configuration_path

Path for storing and retrieving the configuration dictionary.

Type
string

hyperparameter_path

Path for storing and retrieving the hyperparameter dictionary.

Type
string

updated_model

Indicator for the update status of the model, triggers recalculating the model inspection and model evaluation classes.

Type
bool

prediction_model

Instance of the class *SVC*, which holds methods to make predictions from the support vector machine model.

Type
object of class *SVC*

inspector

Instance of the class *ModelInspector*, which holds methods to compute model inspection values, e.g. feature importances.

Type
object of class *ModelInspector*

training_prediction

Array with the label predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

oof_prediction

Array with the out-of-folds predictions on the input data.

Type

ndarray

evaluator

Instance of the class *ModelEvaluator*, which holds methods to compute the evaluation metrics for a given array with label predictions.

Type

object of class *ModelEvaluator*

Notes

Currently, the preprocessing pipeline for the model is restricted to transformations of the input feature values, e.g. scaling, dimensionality reduction or feature engineering. Transformations which affect the input labels in the same way, e.g. resampling or outlier removal, are not yet possible.

Overview

Table 80: Methods

<code>preprocess(features)</code>	Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.
<code>get_model(features, labels)</code>	Get the support vector machine outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.
<code>tune_hyperparameters(features, labels)</code>	Tune the hyperparameters of the support vector machine model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>train(features, labels)</code>	Train the support vector machine outcome prediction model.
<code>predict(features)</code>	Predict the label values from the feature values.
<code>predict_oof(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.
<code>inspect(labels)</code>	.
<code>evaluate(features, labels, oof_splits)</code>	.
<code>set_file_paths(base_path)</code>	Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.
<code>read_model_from_file(file_path)</code>	Read the support vector machine outcome prediction model from the model file path.
<code>write_model_to_file(file_path)</code>	Write the support vector machine outcome prediction model to the model file path.
<code>read_configuration(file_path)</code>	Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.
<code>write_configuration(file_path)</code>	Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.
<code>read_hyperparameters(file_path)</code>	Read the support vector machine outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.
<code>write_hyperparameters(file_path)</code>	Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Members

preprocess(*features*)

Preprocess the input feature vector with the built pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

get_model(*features, labels*)

Get the support vector machine outcome prediction model by reading from the model file path, the datahub, or by training.

Returns

Instance of the class *SVC*, which holds methods to make predictions from the support vector machine model.

Return type

object of class *SVC*

tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes(*features, labels*)

Tune the hyperparameters of the support vector machine model via sequential model-based optimization using the tree-structured Parzen estimator. As a variation, the objective function is evaluated based on a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Returns

tuned_hyperparameters – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values tuned via Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

Return type

dict

train(*features, labels*)

Train the support vector machine outcome prediction model.

Returns

prediction_model – Instance of the class *SVC*, which holds methods to make predictions from the support vector machine model.

Return type

object of class *SVC*

predict(*features*)

Predict the label values from the feature values.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of input feature values.

Returns

Floating-point label prediction or array of label predictions.

Return type

float or *ndarray*

predict_oof(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

Predict the out-of-folds (OOF) labels using a stratified k-fold cross-validation.

Parameters

oof_splits (*int*) – Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation.

Returns

Array with the out-of-folds label predictions.

Return type

ndarray

inspect(*labels*)

evaluate(*features, labels, oof_splits*)

set_file_paths(*base_path*)

Set the paths for model, configuration and hyperparameter files.

Parameters

base_path (*string*) – Base path from which to access the model files.

read_model_from_file()

Read the support vector machine outcome prediction model from the model file path.

Returns

Instance of the class *SVC*, which holds methods to make predictions from the support vector machine model.

Return type

object of class *SVC*

write_model_to_file(*prediction_model*)

Write the support vector machine outcome prediction model to the model file path.

Parameters

prediction_model (object of class *SVC*) – Instance of the class *SVC*, which holds methods to make predictions from the support vector machine model.

read_configuration_from_file()

Read the configuration dictionary from the configuration file path.

Returns

Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

Return type

dict

write_configuration_to_file(*configuration*)

Write the configuration dictionary to the configuration file path.

Parameters

configuration (*dict*) – Dictionary with information for the modeling, i.e., the dataset, the preprocessing steps, and the hyperparameter search space.

read_hyperparameters_from_file()

Read the support vector machine outcome prediction model hyperparameters from the hyperparameter file path.

Returns

Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the support vector machine outcome prediction model.

Return type

dict

write_hyperparameters_to_file(*hyperparameters*)

Write the hyperparameter dictionary to the hyperparameter file path.

Parameters

hyperparameters (*dict*) – Dictionary with the hyperparameter names and values for the support vector machine outcome prediction model.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection

Model inspection module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to inspect the applied learning models.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections

Inspection algorithms module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to inspect the applied learning models.

Overview

Table 81: Classes

<i>PermutationImportance</i>	Permutation importance class.
------------------------------	-------------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections.**PermutationImportance**(*model_name*,
model_class,
hyperparameters=None)

Permutation importance class.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **hyperparameters** (*dict*, *default = None*) – Hyperparameters dictionary.

model_name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

string

hyperparameters

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 82: Methods

<code>compute(model, features, labels, number_of_repeats)</code>	Compute the training permutation importance.
<code>compute_oof(model, features, labels, number_of_repeats)</code>	Compute the validation permutation importance.
<code>score(model, features, true_labels)</code>	Create a callable for scoring the model.

Members**compute**(*model, features, labels, number_of_repeats*)

Compute the training permutation importance.

Parameters

- **model** (*object*) – Instance of the outcome prediction model.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.
- **labels** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input labels.
- **number_of_repeats** (*int*) – Number of feature permutations to evaluate.

Returns

Permutation importance values per repetition.

Return type

ndarray

compute_oof(*model, features, labels, number_of_repeats*)

Compute the validation permutation importance.

Parameters

- **model** (*object*) – Instance of the outcome prediction model.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.
- **labels** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input labels.
- **number_of_repeats** (*int*) – Number of feature permutations to evaluate.

Returns

Permutation importance values per repetition and fold.

Return type

tuple

score(*model*, *features*, *true_labels*)

Create a callable for scoring the model.

Parameters

- **model** (*object*) – Instance of the outcome prediction model.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.
- **labels** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input labels.

Returns

Score of the loss function.

Return type

float

Overview

Table 83: Classes

<i>ModelInspector</i>	Model inspection class.
-----------------------	-------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.**ModelInspector**(*model_name*, *model_class*,
hyperparameters=None)

Model inspection class.

This class provides a collection of inspection methods to be computed in a single method call.

Parameters

- **model_name** (*string*) – Name of the learning model.
- **hyperparameters** (*dict*) – Hyperparameters dictionary.

model_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

string

hyperparameters

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

dict, default = None

inspections

Dictionary with the inspection values.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 84: Methods

<code>compute(model, features, labels, number_of_repeats)</code>	Compute the inspection results.
--	---------------------------------

Members

`compute(model, features, labels, number_of_repeats)`

Compute the inspection results.

Parameters

- **model** (*object*) – Instance of the outcome prediction model.
- **features** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.
- **labels** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input labels.
- **number_of_repeats** (*int*) – Number of feature permutations to evaluate.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses

Losses module.

The module aims to provide loss functions to support the model training.

Overview

Table 85: Function

<code>brier_loss(true_labels, predicted_labels)</code>	Compute the log loss from the true and predicted labels.
<code>log_loss(true_labels, predicted_labels)</code>	Compute the log loss from the true and predicted labels.

Functions

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses.brier_loss(true_labels, predicted_labels)`

Compute the log loss from the true and predicted labels.

`pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses.log_loss(true_labels, predicted_labels)`

Compute the log loss from the true and predicted labels.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing

Data preprocessing module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for data preprocessing, i.e., for building up a flexible preprocessing pipeline with data cleaning, reduction, and transformation algorithms.

Subpackages**pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.cleaners**

Cleaners module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for data cleaning in the context of data preprocessing.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.reducers

Reducers module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for data reduction in the context of data preprocessing.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.samplers

Samplers module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for data sampling in the context of data preprocessing.

pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers

Transformers module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes for data transformation in the context of data preprocessing.

Overview

Table 86: Classes

<i>Equalizer</i>	Equalizer transformer class.
<i>StandardScaler</i>	Standard scaling transformer class.
<i>Whitening</i>	Whitening transformer class.

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.Equalizer`

Bases: `sklearn.base.BaseEstimator`, `sklearn.base.TransformerMixin`

Equalizer transformer class.

This class provides methods to propagate the input features in an unchanged matter, i.e., to build a “neutral” preprocessing pipeline.

Overview

Table 87: Attributes

<i>label</i>	-
--------------	---

Table 88: Methods

<i>fit</i> (features, labels)	Fit the transformator with the input data.
<i>transform</i> (features, labels)	Transform the input data.
<i>compute_gradient</i> (feature)	Compute the gradient of the equalization transformation with respect to the features.

Members

label = 'Equalizer'

fit(*features*, *labels=None*)

Fit the transformator with the input data.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*)
- **features.** (*Values of the input*)
- **labels** (*ndarray*, *default = None*) – Values of the input labels.

transform(*features*, *labels=None*)

Transform the input data.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*)
- **features.** (*Values of the input*)
- **labels** (*ndarray*, *default = None*) – Values of the input labels.

compute_gradient(*features*)

Compute the gradient of the equalization transformation with respect to the **features**.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.

Returns
Values of the input feature gradients.

Return type
ndarray

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.**StandardScaler**(*center=True*,
scale=True)

Bases: sklearn.base.BaseEstimator, sklearn.base.TransformerMixin

Standard scaling transformer class.

This class provides methods to fit the standard scaler, transform input features, and return the scaler gradient.

- Parameters**
- **center** (*bool*) – Indicator for the computation of the mean values and centering of the data.
 - **scale** (*bool*) – Indicator for the computation of the standard deviations and the scaling of the data.

center
See ‘Parameters’.

Type
bool

scale
See ‘Parameters’.

Type
bool

means
Mean values of the feature columns. Only computed if `center` is set to True, otherwise it is set to zeros.

Type
ndarray

deviations
Standard deviations of the feature columns. Only computed if `scale` is set to True, otherwise it is set to ones

Type
ndarray

Overview

Table 89: Attributes

<i>label</i>	-
--------------	---

Table 90: Methods

<i>fit</i> (features, labels)	Fit the transformer with the input data.
<i>transform</i> (features, labels)	Transform the input data.
<i>compute_gradient</i> (features)	Compute the gradient of the standard scaling transformation with respect to the features.

Members

label = 'StandardScaler'

fit(*features*, *labels=None*)

Fit the transformator with the input data.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*)
- **features.** (*Values of the input*)
- **labels** (*ndarray*, *default = None*) – Values of the input labels.

transform(*features*, *labels=None*)

Transform the input data.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*)
- **features.** (*Values of the input*)
- **labels** (*ndarray*, *default = None*) – Values of the input labels.

Returns

Values of the transformed features.

Return type

ndarray

compute_gradient(*features*)

Compute the gradient of the standard scaling transformation with respect to the features.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.

Returns

Values of the input feature gradients.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.**Whitening**(*method='zca'*)

Bases: sklearn.base.BaseEstimator, sklearn.base.TransformerMixin

Whitening transformer class.

This class provides methods to fit the whitening matrix, transform input features, and return the whitening gradient.

Parameters

method ({'pca', 'zca'}, *default = 'zca'*) – Method for the computation of the whitening matrix. With 'zca', the zero-phase component analysis (or Mahalanobis transformation) is applied, with 'pca', the principal component analysis lays the groundwork.

method

See 'Parameters'.

Type

{'pca', 'zca'}

means

Mean values of the feature columns.

Type

ndarray

matrix

Whitening matrix for the transformation of feature vectors.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 91: Attributes

<i>label</i>	-
--------------	---

Table 92: Methods

<i>fit</i> (features, labels)	Fit the transformator with the input data.
<i>transform</i> (features, labels)	Transform the input data.
<i>compute_gradient</i> (features)	Compute the gradient of the whitening transformation with respect to the features.

Members

label = 'Whitening'

fit(*features*, *labels=None*)

Fit the transformator with the input data.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*)
- **features.** (*Values of the input*)
- **labels** (*ndarray, default = None*) – Values of the input labels.

transform(*features*, *labels=None*)

Transform the input data.

Parameters

- **features** (*ndarray*)
- **features.** (*Values of the input*)
- **labels** (*ndarray, default = None*) – Values of the input labels.

Returns

Values of the transformed features.

Return type

ndarray

compute_gradient (*features*)

Compute the gradient of the whitening transformation with respect to the **features**.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.

Returns

Values of the input feature gradients.

Return type

ndarray

Overview

Table 93: Classes

<i>DataPreprocessor</i>	Data preprocessing pipeline class.
-------------------------	------------------------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor` (*step_labels*, *verbose=True*)

Data preprocessing pipeline class.

Parameters

step_labels (*tuple*) – Tuple with the preprocessing pipeline elements (labels of the respective preprocessing algorithm classes).

labels

Tuple with the step labels.

Type

tuple

steps

Tuple with the preprocessing algorithms.

Type

tuple

pipeline

Instance of the class *Pipeline*, which provides a preprocessing pipeline (chain of transformation algorithms).

Type

object of class *Pipeline*

Overview

Table 94: Methods

<i>build(verbose)</i>	Build the preprocessing pipeline from the passed steps and step labels.
<i>fit(features)</i>	Fit the preprocessing pipeline with the input features.
<i>transform(features)</i>	Transform the input features with the preprocessing pipeline.
<i>fit_transform(features)</i>	Fit and transform the input features with the preprocessing pipeline.
<i>gradientize(features)</i>	Compute the gradient of the preprocessing pipeline w.r.t the input features.

Members

build(verbose)

Build the preprocessing pipeline from the passed steps and step labels.

Returns

Instance of the class *Pipeline*, which provides a preprocessing pipeline (chain of transformation algorithms).

Return type

object of class *Pipeline*

fit(features)

Fit the preprocessing pipeline with the input features.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.

transform(features)

Transform the input features with the preprocessing pipeline.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

fit_transform(features)

Fit and transform the input features with the preprocessing pipeline.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Values of the input features.

Returns

Array of transformed feature values.

Return type

ndarray

gradientize(features)

Compute the gradient of the preprocessing pipeline w.r.t the input features.

Parameters

features (*ndarray*) – Array of transformed feature values.

Returns

Input feature gradients for the full preprocessing pipeline.

Return type
list

Overview

Table 95: Classes

<i>DataModelHandler</i>	Data & learning model handling class.
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler(*model_label, data_path, feature_filter, label_name, label_bounds, time_variable_name, label_viewpoint, fuzzy_matching, write_features*)

Data & learning model handling class.

This class implements methods to handle the integration of the base dataset, the feature map generator and the feature calculator.

Parameters

- **data_path** (*str*) – Path to the data set used for fitting the machine learning model.
- **feature_filter** (*dict, default={'features': [], 'filter_mode': 'remove'}*) – Dictionary with a list of feature names and a value from {'retain', 'remove'} as an indicator for retaining/removing the features prior to model fitting.
- **label_bounds** (*list, default=[1, 1]*) – Bounds for the label values to binarize into positive (value lies inside the bounds) and negative class (value lies outside the bounds).
- **label_viewpoint** (*{'early', 'late', 'long-term', 'longitudinal', 'profile'}, default='long-term'*) – Time of observation for the presence of tumor control and/or normal tissue complication events.
- **fuzzy_matching** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the use of fuzzy string matching to generate the feature map (if False, exact string matching is applied).
- **write_features** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for writing the iteratively calculated feature vectors into a feature history.

model_label

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

data_path

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

write_features

See 'Parameters'.

Type

bool

dataset

The object used to handle the base dataset.

Type

object of class `TabularDataGenerator`

feature_map_generator

The object used to map the dataset features to the feature definitions.

Type

object of class `FeatureMapGenerator`

feature_calculator

The object used to (re-)calculate the feature values and gradients.

Type

object of class `FeatureCalculator`

Overview

Table 96: Methods

<code>integrate()</code>	Integrate the learning model-related classes.
<code>process_feature_history()</code>	Process the feature history from the feature calculator.

Members**integrate()**

Integrate the learning model-related classes.

process_feature_history()

Process the feature history from the feature calculator.

pyanno4rt.logging

Logging module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes to configure an instance of the logger.

Overview

Table 97: Classes

<code>Logger</code>	Logging class.
---------------------	----------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.logging.Logger(*args)

Logging class.

This class provides methods to configure an instance of the logger, including multiple stream handlers and formatters to print messages at different levels.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Tuple with optional (non-keyworded) logging parameters. The value args[0] refers to the label of the treatment plan, while args[1] specifies the minimum logging level.

logger

The external object used to interface the logging methods.

Type

object of class Logger

Overview

Table 98: Methods

<code>initialize_logger</code> (label, min_log_level)	Initialize the logger by specifying the channel name, handlers, and formatters.
<code>display_to_console</code> (level, formatted_string, *args)	Call the display function specified by <i>level</i> for the message given by <i>formatted_string</i> .
<code>display_debug</code> (formatted_string, *args)	Display a logging message for the level ‘debug’.
<code>display_info</code> (formatted_string, *args)	Display a logging message for the level ‘info’.
<code>display_warning</code> (formatted_string, *args)	Display a logging message for the level ‘warning’.
<code>display_error</code> (formatted_string, *args)	Display a logging message for the level ‘error’.
<code>display_critical</code> (formatted_string, *args)	Display a logging message for the level ‘critical’.

Members

initialize_logger(label, min_log_level)

Initialize the logger by specifying the channel name, handlers, and formatters.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Label of the treatment plan instance.
- **min_log_level** ({‘debug’, ‘info’, ‘warning’, ‘error’, ‘critical’}) – Minimum logging level for broadcasting messages to the console and the object streams.

display_to_console(level, formatted_string, *args)

Call the display function specified by *level* for the message given by *formatted_string*.

Parameters

- **level** ({‘debug’, ‘info’, ‘warning’, ‘error’, ‘critical’}) – Level of the logging message.

- **formatted_string** (*str*) – Formatted string to be displayed.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Optional display parameters.

display_debug(*formatted_string*, *args)

Display a logging message for the level 'debug'.

Parameters

- **formatted_string** (*str*) – Formatted string to be displayed.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Optional display parameters.

display_info(*formatted_string*, *args)

Display a logging message for the level 'info'.

Parameters

- **formatted_string** (*str*) – Formatted string to be displayed.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Optional display parameters.

display_warning(*formatted_string*, *args)

Display a logging message for the level 'warning'.

Parameters

- **formatted_string** (*str*) – Formatted string to be displayed.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Optional display parameters.

display_error(*formatted_string*, *args)

Display a logging message for the level 'error'.

Parameters

- **formatted_string** (*str*) – Formatted string to be displayed.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Optional display parameters.

display_critical(*formatted_string*, *args)

Display a logging message for the level 'critical'.

Parameters

- **formatted_string** (*str*) – Formatted string to be displayed.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Optional display parameters.

pyanno4rt.optimization

Optimization module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes for setting up and solving the inverse planning problem.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.optimization.components

Components module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to handle dose-related and outcome model-based component functions for the optimization problem.

Overview

Table 99: Classes

<i>ConventionalComponentClass</i>	Conventional component template class.
<i>MachineLearningComponentClass</i>	Machine learning component template class.
<i>RadiobiologyComponentClass</i>	Radiobiology component template class.
<i>DecisionTreeNTCP</i>	Decision tree NTCP component class.
<i>DecisionTreeTCP</i>	Decision tree TCP component class.
<i>DoseUniformity</i>	Dose uniformity component class.
<i>EquivalentUniformDose</i>	Equivalent uniform dose (EUD) component class.
<i>KNeighborsNTCP</i>	K-nearest neighbors NTCP component class.
<i>KNeighborsTCP</i>	K-nearest neighbors TCP component class.
<i>LogisticRegressionNTCP</i>	Logistic regression NTCP component class.
<i>LogisticRegressionTCP</i>	Logistic regression TCP component class.
<i>LQPoissonTCP</i>	Linear-quadratic Poisson TCP component class.
<i>LymanKutcherBurmanNTCP</i>	Lyman-Kutcher-Burman (LKB) NTCP component class.
<i>MaximumDVH</i>	Maximum dose-volume histogram (Maximum DVH) component class.
<i>MeanDose</i>	Mean dose component class.
<i>MinimumDVH</i>	Minimum dose-volume histogram (Minimum DVH) component class.
<i>NaiveBayesNTCP</i>	Naive Bayes NTCP component class.
<i>NaiveBayesTCP</i>	Naive Bayes TCP component class.
<i>NeuralNetworkNTCP</i>	Neural network NTCP component class.
<i>NeuralNetworkTCP</i>	Neural network TCP component class.
<i>RandomForestNTCP</i>	Random forest NTCP component class.
<i>RandomForestTCP</i>	Random forest TCP component class.
<i>SquaredDeviation</i>	Squared deviation component class.
<i>SquaredOverdosing</i>	Squared overdosing component class.
<i>SquaredUnderdosing</i>	Squared underdosing component class.
<i>SupportVectorMachineNTCP</i>	Support vector machine NTCP component class.
<i>SupportVectorMachineTCP</i>	Support vector machine TCP component class.

Table 100: Attributes

<i>component_map</i>	-
----------------------	---

Classes

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass(name, parameter_name,
                                                                    parameter_category,
                                                                    parameter_value,
                                                                    embedding, weight, bounds,
                                                                    link, identifier, display)
```

Conventional component template class.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the component class.
- **parameter_name** (*tuple*) – Name of the component parameters.
- **parameter_category** (*tuple*) – Category of the component parameters.
- **parameter_value** (*tuple*) – Value of the component parameters.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

str

parameter_name

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

parameter_category

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

parameter_value

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

list

embedding

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

{‘active’, ‘passive’}

weight

See 'Parameters'.

Type

float

bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

link

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

identifier

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

display

See 'Parameters'.

Type

bool

adjusted_parameters

Indicator for the adjustment of the parameters due to fractionation.

Type

bool

RETURNS_OUTCOME

Indicator for the outcome focus of the component.

Type

bool

DEPENDS_ON_MODEL

Indicator for the model dependency of the component.

Type

bool

Overview

Table 101: Methods

<i>get_parameter_value()</i>	Get the value of the parameters.
<i>set_parameter_value(*args)</i>	Set the value of the parameters.
<i>get_weight_value()</i>	Get the value of the weight.
<i>set_weight_value(*args)</i>	Set the value of the weight.
<i>compute_value(*args)</i>	abc Compute the component value.
<i>compute_gradient(*args)</i>	abc Compute the component gradient.

Members

get_parameter_value()

Get the value of the parameters.

Returns

Value of the parameters.

Return type

list

set_parameter_value(*args)

Set the value of the parameters.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. args[0] should give the value to be set.

get_weight_value()

Get the value of the weight.

Returns

Value of the weight.

Return type

float

set_weight_value(*args)

Set the value of the weight.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. args[0] should give the value to be set.

abstract compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

abstract compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass(name, parameter_name,  
                                                                    parameter_category,  
                                                                    model_parameters,  
                                                                    embedding, weight,  
                                                                    bounds, link, identifier,  
                                                                    display)
```

Machine learning component template class.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the component class.
- **parameter_name** (*tuple*) – Name of the component parameters.
- **parameter_category** (*tuple*) – Category of the component parameters.
- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters:
 - **model_label**
[str] Label for the machine learning model.
 - **model_folder_path**
[str] Path to a folder for loading an external machine learning model.

- **data_path**
[str] Path to the data set used for fitting the machine learning model.
- **feature_filter**
[dict, default={ 'features': [], 'filter_mode': 'remove' }] Dictionary with a list of feature names and a value from { 'retain', 'remove' } as an indicator for retaining/removing the features prior to model fitting.
- **label_name**
[str] Name of the label variable.
- **label_bounds**
[list, default=[1, 1]] Bounds for the label values to binarize into positive (value lies inside the bounds) and negative class (value lies outside the bounds).
- **time_variable_name**
[str, default=None] Name of the time-after-radiotherapy variable (unit should be days).
- **label_viewpoint**
[{'early', 'late', 'long-term', 'longitudinal', 'profile'}, default='long-term'] Time of observation for the presence of tumor control and/or normal tissue complication events. The options can be described as follows:
 - * 'early' : event between 0 and 6 months after treatment
 - * 'late' : event between 6 and 15 months after treatment
 - * 'long-term' : event between 15 and 24 months after treatment
 - * 'longitudinal' : no period, time after treatment as covariate
 - * 'profile' : TCP/NTCP profiling over time, multi-label scenario with one label per month (up to 24 labels in total).
- **fuzzy_matching**
[bool, default=True] Indicator for the use of fuzzy string matching to generate the feature map (if False, exact string matching is applied).
- **preprocessing_steps**
[list, default=['Equalizer']] Sequence of labels associated with preprocessing algorithms to preprocess the input features.

The following preprocessing steps are currently available:
 - * 'Equalizer' Equalizer
 - * 'StandardScaler' StandardScaler
 - * 'Whitening' Whitening
- **architecture**
[{'input-convex', 'standard'}, default='input-convex'] Type of architecture for the neural network model.
- **max_hidden_layers**
[int, default=2] Maximum number of hidden layers for the neural network model.
- **tune_space**
[dict, default={}] Search space for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.

- **tune_evaluations**
[int, default=50] Number of evaluation steps (trials) for the Bayesian hyperparameter optimization.
- **tune_score**
[{'AUC', 'Brier score', 'Logloss'}, default='Logloss'] Scoring function for the evaluation of the hyperparameter set candidates.
- **tune_splits**
[int, default=5] Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within each hyperparameter optimization step.
- **inspect_model**
[bool, default=False] Indicator for the inspection of the machine learning model.
- **evaluate_model**
[bool, default=False] Indicator for the evaluation of the machine learning model.
- **oof_splits**
[int, default=5] Number of splits for the stratified cross-validation within the out-of-folds evaluation step.
- **write_features**
[bool, default=True] Indicator for writing the iteratively calculated feature vectors into a feature history.
- **display_options**
[dict, default={'graphs': ['AUC-ROC', 'AUC-PR', 'F1'], 'kpis': ['Logloss', 'Brier score', 'Subset accuracy', 'Cohen Kappa', 'Hamming loss', 'Jaccard score', 'Precision', 'Recall', 'F1 score', 'MCC', 'AUC']}]] Dictionary with the graph and KPI display options.
- **embedding** ({'active', 'passive'}) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

parameter_name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

tuple

parameter_category

See 'Parameters'.

Type
tuple

parameter_value
Value of the component parameters.

Type
list

embedding
See 'Parameters'.

Type
{ 'active', 'passive' }

weight
See 'Parameters'.

Type
float

bounds
See 'Parameters'.

Type
list

link
See 'Parameters'.

Type
list

identifier
See 'Parameters'.

Type
str

display
See 'Parameters'.

Type
bool

model_parameters
See 'Parameters'.

Type
dict

adjusted_parameters
Indicator for the adjustment of the parameters due to fractionation.

Type
bool

RETURNS_OUTCOME
Indicator for the outcome focus of the component.

Type
bool

DEPENDS_ON_MODEL

Indicator for the model dependency of the component.

Type

bool

Overview

Table 102: Methods

<code>get_parameter_value()</code>	Get the value of the parameters.
<code>set_parameter_value(*args)</code>	Set the value of the parameters.
<code>get_weight_value()</code>	Get the value of the weight.
<code>set_weight_value(*args)</code>	Set the value of the weight.
<code>add_model()</code>	abc Add the machine learning model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	abc Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	abc Compute the component gradient.

Members**get_parameter_value()**

Get the value of the parameters.

Returns

Value of the parameters.

Return type

list

set_parameter_value(*args)

Set the value of the parameters.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. args[0] should give the value to be set.

get_weight_value()

Get the value of the weight.

Returns

Value of the weight.

Return type

float

set_weight_value(*args)

Set the value of the weight.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. args[0] should give the value to be set.

abstract add_model()

Add the machine learning model to the component.

abstract compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

abstract compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.**RadiobiologyComponentClass**(*name, parameter_name, parameter_category, parameter_value, embedding, weight, bounds, link, identifier, display*)

Radiobiology component template class.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the component class.
- **parameter_name** (*tuple*) – Name of the component parameters.
- **parameter_category** (*tuple*) – Category of the component parameters.
- **parameter_value** (*tuple*) – Value of the component parameters.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

parameter_name

See 'Parameters'.

Type

tuple

parameter_category

See 'Parameters'.

Type

tuple

parameter_value

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

embedding

See 'Parameters'.

Type

{'active', 'passive'}

weight

See 'Parameters'.

Type

float

bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

link

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

identifier

See 'Parameters'.

Type

str

display

See 'Parameters'.

Type

bool

adjusted_parameters

Indicator for the adjustment of the parameters due to fractionation.

Type

bool

RETURNS_OUTCOME

Indicator for the outcome focus of the component.

Type

bool

DEPENDS_ON_MODEL

Indicator for the model dependency of the component.

Type

bool

Overview

Table 103: Methods

<i>get_parameter_value()</i>	Get the value of the parameters.
<i>set_parameter_value(*args)</i>	Set the value of the parameters.
<i>get_weight_value()</i>	Get the value of the weight.
<i>set_weight_value(*args)</i>	Set the value of the weight.
<i>compute_value(*args)</i>	abc Compute the component value.
<i>compute_gradient(*args)</i>	abc Compute the component gradient.

Members

get_parameter_value()

Get the value of the parameters.

Returns

Value of the parameters.

Return type

list

set_parameter_value(*args)

Set the value of the parameters.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. `args[0]` should give the value to be set.

get_weight_value()

Get the value of the weight.

Returns

Value of the weight.

Return type

float

set_weight_value(*args)

Set the value of the weight.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. `args[0]` should give the value to be set.

abstract compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

abstract compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeNTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
                                                         weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                         identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Decision tree NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the decision tree NTCP component, as well as to add the decision tree model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.

- **identifier** (*str*, *default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool*, *default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the decision tree model.

Type

object of class `DecisionTreeModel`

parameter_value

Value of the decision tree model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

list

Overview

Table 104: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the decision tree model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

add_model()

Add the decision tree model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Decision tree TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the decision tree TCP component, as well as to add the decision tree model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class [MachineLearningComponentClass](#).
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class [DataModelHandler](#)

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the decision tree model.

Type

object of class [DecisionTreeModel](#)

parameter_value

Value of the decision tree model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

Overview

Table 105: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the decision tree model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the decision tree model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DoseUniformity(embedding='active', weight=1.0,
                                                    bounds=None, link=None, identifier=None,
                                                    display=True)
```

Bases: [`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`](#)

Dose uniformity component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the dose uniformity component.

Parameters

- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.

- **identifier** (*str*, *default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool*, *default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 106: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Members

compute_value (**args*)

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient (**args*)

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.EquivalentUniformDose(target_eud=None,
                                                             volume_parameter=None,
                                                             embedding='active', weight=1.0,
                                                             bounds=None, link=None,
                                                             identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`

Equivalent uniform dose (EUD) component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the EUD component.

Parameters

- **target_eud** (*int or float*, *default=None*) – Target value for the EUD.

- **volume_parameter** (*int or float, default=None*) – Dose-volume effect parameter.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 107: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Members**compute_value(*args)**

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsNTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
                                                    weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                    identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass`

K-nearest neighbors NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the k-nearest neighbors NTCP component, as well as to add the k-nearest neighbors model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the k-nearest neighbors model.

Type

object of class `KNeighborsModel`

parameter_value

Value of the k-nearest neighbors model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

Overview

Table 108: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the k-nearest neighbors model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the k-nearest neighbors model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
                                                    weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                    identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass`](#)

K-nearest neighbors TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the k-nearest neighbors TCP component, as well as to add the k-nearest neighbors model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.

- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the k-nearest neighbors model.

Type

object of class `KNeighborsModel`

parameter_value

Value of the k-nearest neighbors model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

list

Overview

Table 109: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the k-nearest neighbors model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members**add_model()**

Add the k-nearest neighbors model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionNTCP(model_parameters,  
                                                             embedding='active', weight=1.0,  
                                                             bounds=None, link=None,  
                                                             identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Logistic regression NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the logistic regression NTCP component, as well as to add the logistic regression model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the logistic regression model.

Type

object of class `LogisticRegressionModel`

parameter_value

Value of the logistic regression model coefficients.

Type

list

intercept_value

Value of the logistic regression model intercept.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'. Transformed by the inverse sigmoid function.

Type

list

Overview

Table 110: Methods

<code>get_intercept_value()</code>	Get the value of the intercept.
<code>set_intercept_value(*args)</code>	Set the value of the intercept.
<code>add_model()</code>	Add the logistic regression model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members**get_intercept_value()**

Get the value of the intercept.

Returns

Value of the intercept.

Return type

list

set_intercept_value(*args)

Set the value of the intercept.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. args[0] should give the value to be set.

add_model()

Add the logistic regression model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCP(model_parameters,  
                                                             embedding='active', weight=1.0,  
                                                             bounds=None, link=None,  
                                                             identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Logistic regression TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the logistic regression TCP component, as well as to add the logistic regression model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class [MachineLearningComponentClass](#).
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class [DataModelHandler](#)

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the logistic regression model.

Type

object of class [LogisticRegressionModel](#)

parameter_value

Value of the logistic regression model coefficients.

Type

list

intercept_value

Value of the logistic regression model intercept.

Type

list

bounds

See ‘Parameters’. Transformed by the inverse sigmoid function.

Type

list

Overview

Table 111: Methods

<code>get_intercept_value()</code>	Get the value of the intercept.
<code>set_intercept_value(*args)</code>	Set the value of the intercept.
<code>add_model()</code>	Add the logistic regression model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members**get_intercept_value()**

Get the value of the intercept.

Returns

Value of the intercept.

Return type

list

set_intercept_value(*args)

Set the value of the intercept.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters. args[0] should give the value to be set.

add_model()

Add the logistic regression model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LQPoissonTCP(alpha=None, beta=None,
                                                    volume_parameter=None, embedding='active',
                                                    weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                    identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass](#)

Linear-quadratic Poisson TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the linear-quadratic Poisson TCP component.

Parameters

- **alpha** (*int or float, default=None*) – Alpha coefficient for the tumor volume (in the LQ model).
- **beta** (*int or float, default=None*) – Beta coefficient for the tumor volume (in the LQ model).
- **volume_parameter** (*int or float, default=None*) – Dose-volume effect parameter.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 112: Methods

compute_value (*args)	Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.
compute_gradient (*args)	Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Members

`compute_value(*args)`

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LymanKutcherBurmanNTCP(tolerance_dose_50=None,  
                                                             slope_parameter=None,  
                                                             volume_parameter=None,  
                                                             embedding='active', weight=1.0,  
                                                             bounds=None, link=None,  
                                                             identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass](#)

Lyman-Kutcher-Burman (LKB) NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the LKB NTCP component.

Parameters

- **tolerance_dose_50** (*int or float, default=None*) – Tolerance value for the dose at 50% tumor control.
- **slope_parameter** (*int or float, default=None*) – Slope parameter.
- **volume_parameter** (*int or float, default=None*) – Dose-volume effect parameter.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 113: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Members**compute_value(*args)**

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.**MaximumDVH**(*target_dose=None, quantile_volume=None, embedding='active', weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None, identifier=None, display=True*)

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`

Maximum dose-volume histogram (Maximum DVH) component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the maximum DVH component.

Parameters

- **target_dose** (*int or float, default=None*) – Target value for the dose.
- **quantile_volume** (*int or float, default=None*) – Volume level at which to evaluate the dose quantile.

- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 114: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Members

`compute_value(*args)`

Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MeanDose(target_dose=None, embedding='active', weight=1.0,
                                                  bounds=None, link=None, identifier=None,
                                                  display=True)
```

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`

Mean dose component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the mean dose component.

Parameters

- **target_dose** (*int or float, default=None*) – Target value for the dose.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 115: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Members

`compute_value(*args)`

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MinimumDVH(target_dose=None, quantile_volume=None,
                                                    embedding='active', weight=1.0, bounds=None,
                                                    link=None, identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass](#)

Minimum dose-volume histogram (Minimum DVH) component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the minimum DVH component.

Parameters

- **target_dose** (*int or float, default=None*) – Target value for the dose.
- **quantile_volume** (*int or float, default=None*) – Volume level at which to evaluate the dose quantile.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 116: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Members**compute_value(*args)**

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

- ***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesNTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
                                                       weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                       identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Naive Bayes NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the naive Bayes NTCP component, as well as to add the naive Bayes model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class [MachineLearningComponentClass](#).
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class [DataModelHandler](#)

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the naive Bayes model.

Type

object of class [NaiveBayesModel](#)

parameter_value

Value of the naive Bayes model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

list

Overview

Table 117: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the naive Bayes model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members**add_model()**

Add the naive Bayes model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.**NaiveBayesTCP**(*model_parameters, embedding='active', weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None, identifier=None, display=True*)

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Naive Bayes TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the naive Bayes TCP component, as well as to add the naive Bayes model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the naive Bayes model.

Type

object of class `NaiveBayesModel`

parameter_value

Value of the naive Bayes model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

Overview

Table 118: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the naive Bayes model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the naive Bayes model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkNTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
                                                         weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                         identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Neural network NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the neural network NTCP component, as well as to add the neural network model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

`data_model_handler`

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Typeobject of class `DataModelHandler`**model**

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the neural network model.

Typeobject of class `NeuralNetworkModel`**parameter_value**

Value of the neural network model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'. Transformed by the inverse sigmoid function.

Type

list

Overview

Table 119: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the neural network model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members**add_model()**

Add the neural network model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).**Returns**

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).**Returns**

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.**NeuralNetworkTCP**(*model_parameters*, *embedding*='active',
weight=1.0, *bounds*=None, *link*=None,
identifier=None, *display*=True)

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Neural network TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the neural network TCP component, as well as to add the neural network model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class [MachineLearningComponentClass](#).
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Typeobject of class [DataModelHandler](#)**model**

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the neural network model.

Typeobject of class [NeuralNetworkModel](#)**parameter_value**

Value of the neural network model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'. Transformed by the inverse sigmoid function.

Type

list

Overview

Table 120: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the neural network model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the neural network model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestNTCP(model_parameters, embedding='active',
                                                         weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                         identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass`](#)

Random forest NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the random forest NTCP component, as well as to add the random forest model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.

- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the random forest model.

Type

object of class `RandomForestModel`

parameter_value

Value of the random forest model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

list

Overview

Table 121: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the random forest model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members**add_model()**

Add the random forest model to the component.

compute_value(*args)

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.**RandomForestTCP**(*model_parameters, embedding='active', weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None, identifier=None, display=True*)

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Random forest TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the random forest TCP component, as well as to add the random forest model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class [MachineLearningComponentClass](#).
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class [DataModelHandler](#)

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the random forest model.

Type

object of class [RandomForestModel](#)

parameter_value

Value of the random forest model parameters.

Type

list

bounds

See 'Parameters'.

Type

list

Overview

Table 122: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the random forest model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the random forest model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquaredDeviation(target_dose=None, embedding='active',
                                                         weight=1.0, bounds=None, link=None,
                                                         identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: [`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`](#)

Squared deviation component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the squared deviation component.

Parameters

- **target_dose** (*int or float, default=None*) – Target value for the dose.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In ‘passive’ mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in ‘active’ mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.

- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 123: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Members**compute_value(*args)**

Return the component value from the jitted ‘compute’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

compute_gradient(*args)

Return the component gradient from the jitted ‘differentiate’ function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquaredOverdosing(maximum_dose=None,
                                                         embedding='active', weight=1.0,
                                                         bounds=None, link=None,
                                                         identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`

Squared overdosing component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the squared overdosing component.

Parameters

- **maximum_dose** (*int or float, default=None*) – Maximum value for the dose.

- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 124: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Members

`compute_value(*args)`

Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquaredUnderdosing(minimum_dose=None,
                                                         embedding='active', weight=1.0,
                                                         bounds=None, link=None,
                                                         identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass`

Squared underdosing component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the squared underdosing component.

Parameters

- **minimum_dose** (*int or float, default=None*) – Minimum value for the dose.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

parameter_value

Value of the component parameters.

Type

list

Overview

Table 125: Methods

<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Members

`compute_value(*args)`

Return the component value from the jitted 'compute' function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate.

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Return the component gradient from the jitted 'differentiate' function.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where args[0] must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and args[1] the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachineNTCP(model_parameters,
                                                                embedding='active',
                                                                weight=1.0, bounds=None,
                                                                link=None, identifier=None,
                                                                display=True)
```

Bases: [pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass](#)

Support vector machine NTCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the support vector machine NTCP component, as well as to add the support vector machine model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the support vector machine model.

Type

object of class `SupportVectorMachineModel`

parameter_value

Value of the primal/dual support vector machine model coefficients.

Type

list

decision_function

Decision function for the fitted kernel type.

Type

callable

decision_gradient

Decision gradient for the fitted kernel type.

Type
callable

bounds

See 'Parameters'. Transformed by the inverse Platt scaling function.

Type
list

Overview

Table 126: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the support vector machine model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the support vector machine model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachineTCP(model_parameters,
                                                                embedding='active', weight=1.0,
                                                                bounds=None, link=None,
                                                                identifier=None, display=True)
```

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass`

Support vector machine TCP component class.

This class provides methods to compute the value and the gradient of the support vector machine TCP component, as well as to add the support vector machine model.

Parameters

- **model_parameters** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the data handling & learning model parameters, see the class `MachineLearningComponentClass`.
- **embedding** (*{'active', 'passive'}, default='active'*) – Mode of embedding for the component. In 'passive' mode, the component value is computed and tracked, but not considered in the optimization problem, unlike in 'active' mode.
- **weight** (*int or float, default=1.0*) – Weight of the component function.
- **bounds** (*None or list, default=None*) – Constraint bounds for the component.
- **link** (*None or list, default=None*) – Other segments used for joint evaluation.
- **identifier** (*str, default=None*) – Additional string for naming the component.
- **display** (*bool, default=True*) – Indicator for the display of the component.

data_model_handler

The object used to handle the dataset, the feature map generation and the feature (re-)calculation.

Type

object of class `DataModelHandler`

model

The object used to preprocess, tune, train, inspect and evaluate the support vector machine model.

Type

object of class `SupportVectorMachineModel`

parameter_value

Value of the primal/dual support vector machine model coefficients.

Type

list

decision_function

Decision function for the fitted kernel type.

Type

callable

decision_gradient

Decision gradient for the fitted kernel type.

Type

callable

bounds

See 'Parameters'. Transformed by the inverse Platt scaling function.

Type

list

Overview

Table 127: Methods

<code>add_model()</code>	Add the support vector machine model to the component.
<code>compute_value(*args)</code>	Compute the component value.
<code>compute_gradient(*args)</code>	Compute the component gradient.

Members

`add_model()`

Add the support vector machine model to the component.

`compute_value(*args)`

Compute the component value.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component function.

Return type

float

`compute_gradient(*args)`

Compute the component gradient.

Parameters

***args** (*tuple*) – Keyworded parameters, where `args[0]` must be the dose vector(s) to evaluate and `args[1]` the corresponding segment(s).

Returns

Value of the component gradient.

Return type

ndarray

Attributes

`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.component_map`

`pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers`

Initializers module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes for initializing the fluence vector by different strategies.

Overview

Table 128: Classes

<i>FluenceInitializer</i>	Fluence initialization class.
---------------------------	-------------------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.**FluenceInitializer**(*initial_strategy*,
initial_fluence_vector)

Fluence initialization class.

This class provides methods to initialize the fluence vector by different strategies, e.g. towards coverage of the target volumes.

Parameters

- **initial_strategy** (*str*) – Initialization strategy for the fluence vector.
- **initial_fluence_vector** (*list or None*) – User-defined initial fluence vector for the optimization problem.

initial_strategy

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

str

initial_fluence_vector

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

list or None

Overview

Table 129: Methods

<i>initialize_fluence()</i>	Initialize the fluence vector based on the selected strategy.
<i>initialize_from_data()</i>	Initialize the fluence vector with respect to data medoid points.
<i>initialize_from_target()</i>	Initialize the fluence vector with respect to target coverage.
<i>initialize_from_reference</i> (<i>initial_fluence_vec</i>)	Initialize the fluence vector with respect to a reference point.

Members

`initialize_fluence()`

Initialize the fluence vector based on the selected strategy.

Returns

Initial fluence vector.

Return type

ndarray

`initialize_from_data()`

Initialize the fluence vector with respect to data medoid points.

Returns

Initial fluence vector.

Return type

ndarray

`initialize_from_target()`

Initialize the fluence vector with respect to target coverage.

Returns

Initial fluence vector.

Return type

ndarray

`initialize_from_reference(initial_fluence_vector)`

Initialize the fluence vector with respect to a reference point.

Parameters

initial_fluence_vector (ndarray) – Reference fluence vector.

Returns

Initial fluence vector.

Return type

ndarray

pyanno4rt.optimization.methods

Optimization methods module.

This module aims to provide different types of optimization methods.

Overview

Table 130: Classes

<i>LexicographicOptimization</i>	Lexicographic problem class.
<i>ParetoOptimization</i>	Pareto problem class.
<i>WeightedSumOptimization</i>	Weighted-sum optimization problem class.

Table 131: Attributes

<i>method_map</i>	-
-------------------	---

Classes

class pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.**LexicographicOptimization**(*backprojection*, *objectives*, *constraints*)

Lexicographic problem class.

This class provides methods to implement the lexicographic method for solving the scalarized fluence optimization problem. It features the tracking dictionary and computation functions for the objective, the gradient, and the constraints.

Parameters

- **backprojection** (object of class *DoseProjection* or *ConstantRBEProjection*) – Instance of the class *DoseProjection* or *ConstantRBEProjection*, which inherits from *BackProjection* and provides methods to either compute the dose from the fluence, or the fluence gradient from the dose gradient.
- **objectives** (*tuple*) – Tuple with pairs of segmented structures and their associated objectives.
- **constraints** (*tuple*) – Tuple with pairs of segmented structures and their associated constraints.

backprojection

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

object of class *DoseProjection* or *ConstantRBEProjection*

objectives

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

constraints

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

tuple

tracker

Dictionary with the objective function values for each iteration, divided by the associated segments.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 132: Attributes

<i>name</i>	-
-------------	---

Table 133: Methods

<i>objective</i> (fluence)	Compute the lexicographic objective function value.
<i>gradient</i> (fluence)	Compute the lexicographic gradient vector.
<i>constraint</i> (fluence)	Compute the lexicographic constraint vector.

Members

name = 'lexicographic'

objective(fluence)

Compute the lexicographic objective function value.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Values of the fluence.

Returns

total_objective_value – Value of the weighted-sum objective function.

Return type

float

gradient(fluence)

Compute the lexicographic gradient vector.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Values of the fluence.

Returns

fluence_gradient – Values of the weighted-sum fluence derivatives.

Return type

ndarray

constraint(fluence)

Compute the lexicographic constraint vector.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Values of the fluence.

Returns

constraints – Values of the constraints.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.**ParetoOptimization**(backprojection, objectives, constraints)

Pareto problem class.

This class provides methods to perform pareto optimization. It implements the respective objective and constraint functions.

Parameters**backprojection** (*object of class*)

:param DoseProjection ConstantRBEProjection: The object representing the type of backprojection.
 :param objectives: Dictionary with the internally configured objectives. :type objectives: dict :param constraints: Dictionary with the internally configured constraints. :type constraints: dict

backprojection**Type**

object of class

:class: `~pyanno4rt.optimization.projections._dose_projection.
 DoseProjection` :class: `~pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.
 _constant_rbe_projection.ConstantRBEProjection`

See 'Parameters'.

objectives

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

constraints

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 134: Methods

<i>objective</i> (fluence)	Compute the objective function value(s).
<i>constraint</i> (fluence)	Compute the constraint function value(s).

Members**objective** (*fluence*)

Compute the objective function value(s).

Parameters**fluence** (*ndarray*) – Fluence vector.**Returns**

Objective function value(s).

Return type

list

constraint (*fluence*)

Compute the constraint function value(s).

Parameters**fluence** (*ndarray*) – Fluence vector.**Returns**

Constraint function value(s).

Return type

list

class pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.**WeightedSumOptimization**(*backprojection*, *objectives*,
constraints)

Weighted-sum optimization problem class.

This class provides methods to perform weighted-sum optimization. It features a component tracker and implements the respective objective, gradient, constraint and constraint jacobian functions.

Parameters

backprojection (*object of class*)

:param DoseProjection ConstantRBEProjection: The object representing the type of backprojection.

:param objectives: Dictionary with the internally configured objectives. :type objectives: dict :param constraints: Dictionary with the internally configured constraints. :type constraints: dict

backprojection**Type**

object of class

:class: `~pyanno4rt.optimization.projections._dose_projection.
DoseProjection` :class: `~pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.
_constant_rbe_projection.ConstantRBEProjection`

See 'Parameters'.

objectives

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

constraints

See 'Parameters'.

Type

dict

tracker

Dictionary with the iteration-wise component values.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 135: Methods

<i>objective</i> (fluence, track)	Compute the objective function value.
<i>gradient</i> (fluence)	Compute the gradient function value.
<i>constraint</i> (fluence, track)	Compute the constraint function value(s).
<i>jacobian</i> (fluence)	Compute the constraint jacobian function value.

Members

objective(*fluence*, *track=True*)

Compute the objective function value.

Parameters

- **fluence** (*ndarray*) – Fluence vector.
- **track** (*bool*, *default=True*) – Indicator for tracking the single objective function values.

Returns

Objective function value.

Return type

float

gradient(*fluence*)

Compute the gradient function value.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Fluence vector.

Returns

Gradient function value.

Return type

ndarray

constraint(*fluence*, *track=True*)

Compute the constraint function value(s).

Parameters

- **fluence** (*ndarray*) – Fluence vector.
- **track** (*bool*, *default=True*) – Indicator for tracking the constraint function value(s).

Returns

Constraint function value(s).

Return type

float

jacobian(*fluence*)

Compute the constraint jacobian function value.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Fluence vector.

Returns

Constraint jacobian function value.

Return type

ndarray

Attributes

`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.method_map`

`pyanno4rt.optimization.projections`

Projections module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes for different types of forward and backward projections between fluence and dose.

Overview

Table 136: Classes

<i>BackProjection</i>	Backprojection superclass.
<i>ConstantRBEProjection</i>	Constant RBE projection class.
<i>DoseProjection</i>	Dose projection class.

Table 137: Attributes

<i>projection_map</i>	-
-----------------------	---

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection`

Backprojection superclass.

This class provides caching attributes, methods to get/compute the dose and the fluence gradient, and abstract methods to implement projection rules within the inheriting classes.

`__dose__`

Current (cached) dose vector.

Type

`ndarray`

`__dose_gradient__`

Current (cached) dose gradient.

Type

`ndarray`

`__fluence__`

Current (cached) fluence vector.

Type

`ndarray`

__fluence_gradient__

Current (cached) fluence gradient.

Type

ndarray

Overview

Table 138: Methods

<code>compute_dose(fluence)</code>	Compute the dose vector from the fluence and update the cache.
<code>compute_fluence_gradient(dose_gradient)</code>	Compute the fluence gradient from the dose gradient and update the cache.
<code>get_dose()</code>	Get the dose vector.
<code>get_fluence_gradient()</code>	Get the fluence gradient.
<code>compute_dose_result(fluence)</code>	abc Compute the dose projection from the fluence vector.
<code>compute_fluence_gradient_result(dose_gradient)</code>	abc Compute the fluence gradient projection from the dose gradient.

Members**compute_dose(fluence)**

Compute the dose vector from the fluence and update the cache.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Values of the fluence vector.

Returns

Values of the dose vector.

Return type

ndarray

compute_fluence_gradient(dose_gradient)

Compute the fluence gradient from the dose gradient and update the cache.

Parameters

dose_gradient (*ndarray*) – Values of the dose gradient.

Returns

Values of the fluence gradient.

Return type

ndarray

get_dose()

Get the dose vector.

Returns

Values of the dose vector.

Return type

ndarray

get_fluence_gradient()

Get the fluence gradient.

Returns

Values of the fluence gradient.

Return type

ndarray

abstract compute_dose_result(fluence)

Compute the dose projection from the fluence vector.

Parameters

fluence (ndarray) – Values of the fluence vector.

Returns

Values of the dose vector.

Return type

ndarray

abstract compute_fluence_gradient_result(dose_gradient)

Compute the fluence gradient projection from the dose gradient.

Parameters

dose_gradient (ndarray) – Values of the dose gradient.

Returns

Values of the fluence gradient.

Return type

ndarray

class pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.ConstantRBEProjection

Bases: [*pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection*](#)

Constant RBE projection class.

This class provides an implementation of the abstract forward and backward projection methods in [*BackProjection*](#) by a linear function with a constant RBE value of 1.1.

Overview

Table 139: Methods

<i>compute_dose_result(fluence)</i>	Compute the dose projection from the fluence vector.
<i>compute_fluence_gradient_result(dose_gra</i>	Compute the fluence gradient projection from the dose gradient.

Members

compute_dose_result(*fluence*)

Compute the dose projection from the fluence vector.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Values of the fluence vector.

Returns

Values of the dose vector.

Return type

ndarray

compute_fluence_gradient_result(*dose_gradient*)

Compute the fluence gradient projection from the dose gradient.

Parameters

dose_gradient (*ndarray*) – Values of the dose gradient.

Returns

Values of the fluence gradient.

Return type

ndarray

class `pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.DoseProjection`

Bases: `pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection`

Dose projection class.

This class provides an implementation of the abstract forward and backward projection methods in `Backprojection` by a linear function with a neutral RBE value of 1.0.

Overview

Table 140: Methods

<code>compute_dose_result</code> (<i>fluence</i>)	Compute the dose projection from the fluence vector.
<code>compute_fluence_gradient_result</code> (<i>dose_gra</i>	Compute the fluence gradient projection from the dose gradient.

Members

compute_dose_result(*fluence*)

Compute the dose projection from the fluence vector.

Parameters

fluence (*ndarray*) – Values of the fluence vector.

Returns

Values of the dose vector.

Return type

ndarray

compute_fluence_gradient_result(*dose_gradient*)

Compute the fluence gradient projection from the dose gradient.

Parameters

dose_gradient (*ndarray*) – Values of the dose gradient.

Returns

Values of the fluence gradient.

Return type

ndarray

Attributes

`pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.projection_map`

pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers

Solvers module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes for wrapping the local and global solution algorithms from the integrated optimization packages.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations

Solution algorithms module.

This module aims to provide functions to configure the solution algorithms for the optimization packages.

Overview

Table 141: Function

<code>configure_proxmin</code> (problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds, upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm, max_iter, tolerance, callback)	Configure the Proxmin solver.
<code>configure_pyanno4rt</code> (problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds, upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm, max_iter, tolerance, callback)	Configure the pyanno4rt solver.
<code>configure_pymoo</code> (number_of_variables, number_of_objectives, number_of_constraints, problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds, upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm, initial_fluence, max_iter, tolerance)	Configure the Pymoo solver.
<code>configure_pypop7</code> (number_of_variables, problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds, upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm, max_iter, tolerance)	Configure the PyPop7 solver.
<code>configure_scipy</code> (problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds, upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm, max_iter, tolerance, callback)	Configure the SciPy solver.

Functions

```
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations.configure_proxmin(problem_instance,
                                                                lower_variable_bounds,
                                                                upper_variable_bounds,
                                                                lower_constraint_bounds,
                                                                upper_constraint_bounds,
                                                                algorithm, max_iter, tolerance,
                                                                callback)
```

Configure the Proxmin solver.

Supported algorithms: ADMM, PGM, SDMM.

Parameters

- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimization` or `WeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.
- **callback** (*callable*) – Callback function from the class `ProxminSolver`.

Returns

- **fun** (*callable*) – Minimization function from the Proxmin library.

- **arguments** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the function arguments.

```
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations.configure_pyanno4rt(problem_instance,  
                                                                    lower_variable_bounds,  
                                                                    upper_variable_bounds,  
                                                                    lower_constraint_bounds,  
                                                                    upper_constraint_bounds,  
                                                                    algorithm, max_iter,  
                                                                    tolerance, callback)
```

Configure the pyanno4rt solver.

Supported algorithms: ...

Parameters

- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimization` `WeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.
- **callback** (*callable*) – Callback function from the class `Pyanno4rtSolver`.

Returns

- **fun** (*callable*) – Minimization function from the pyanno4rt library.
- **arguments** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the function arguments.

```
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations.configure_pymoo(number_of_variables,  
                                                                number_of_objectives,  
                                                                number_of_constraints,  
                                                                problem_instance,  
                                                                lower_variable_bounds,  
                                                                upper_variable_bounds,  
                                                                lower_constraint_bounds,  
                                                                upper_constraint_bounds,  
                                                                algorithm, initial_fluence,  
                                                                max_iter, tolerance)
```

Configure the Pymoo solver.

Supported algorithms: NSGA-3.

Parameters

- **number_of_variables** (*int*) – Number of decision variables.
- **number_of_objectives** (*int*) – Number of objective functions.
- **number_of_constraints** (*int*) – Number of constraint functions.
- **problem_instance** (object of class `ParetoOptimization` The object representing the optimization problem.)

- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

Returns

- **fun** (*callable*) – Minimization function from the Pymoo library.
- **algorithm_object** (object of class from `pymoo.algorithms`) – The object representing the solution algorithm.
- **problem** (object of class from `pymoo.core.problem`) – The object representing the Pymoo-compatible structure of the multi-objective (Pareto) optimization problem.
- **termination** (object of class from `pymoo.termination`) – The object representing the termination criterion.

`pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations.configure_pypop7` (*number_of_variables*,
problem_instance,
lower_variable_bounds,
upper_variable_bounds,
lower_constraint_bounds,
upper_constraint_bounds,
algorithm, *max_iter*, *tolerance*)

Configure the PyPop7 solver.

Supported algorithms: LMCMA, LMMAES.

Parameters

- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimization` `WeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

Returns

- **fun** (*object*) – The object representing the optimization algorithm.
- **arguments** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the function arguments.

```
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations.configure_scipy(problem_instance,  
                                                             lower_variable_bounds,  
                                                             upper_variable_bounds,  
                                                             lower_constraint_bounds,  
                                                             upper_constraint_bounds,  
                                                             algorithm, max_iter, tolerance,  
                                                             callback)
```

Configure the SciPy solver.

Supported algorithms: L-BFGS-B, TNC, trust-constr.

Parameters

- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimization` `WeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.
- **callback** (*callable*) – Callback function from the class `SciPySolver`.

Returns

- **fun** (*callable*) – Minimization function from the SciPy library.
- **arguments** (*dict*) – Dictionary with the function arguments.

pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.internals

Internal algorithms module.

This module aims to provide algorithms for solving the inverse planning problem.

Overview

Table 142: Classes

<i>ProxminSolver</i>	Proxmin wrapper class.
<i>Pyanno4rtSolver</i>	Internal wrapper class.
<i>PymooSolver</i>	Pymoo wrapper class.
<i>PyPop7Solver</i>	PyPop7 wrapper class.
<i>SciPySolver</i>	SciPy wrapper class.

Table 143: Attributes

<i>solver_map</i>	-
-------------------	---

Classes

class pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.**ProxminSolver**(*number_of_variables*, *number_of_constraints*, *problem_instance*, *lower_variable_bounds*, *upper_variable_bounds*, *lower_constraint_bounds*, *upper_constraint_bounds*, *algorithm*, *initial_fluence*, *max_iter*, *tolerance*)

Proxmin wrapper class.

This class serves as a wrapper for the proximal optimization algorithms from the Proxmin solver. It takes the problem structure, configures the selected algorithm, and defines the method to run the solver.

Parameters

- **number_of_variables** (*int*) – Number of decision variables.
- **number_of_constraints** (*int*) – Number of constraints.
- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimizationWeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*)
- **value.** (*Precision goal for the objective function*)

fun

Minimization function from the Proxmin library.

Type

callable

arguments

Dictionary with the function arguments.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 144: Methods

<code>callback(X, it, objective)</code>	Log the intermediate results after each iteration.
<code>run(initial_fluence)</code>	Run the Proxmin solver.

Members

callback(*X, it, objective*)

Log the intermediate results after each iteration.

Parameters

- **X** (*ndarray*) – Optimal point of the current iteration.
- **it** (*int*) – Iteration counter.
- **fun** (*callable*) – Objective value function.

run(*initial_fluence*)

Run the Proxmin solver.

Parameters

initial_fluence (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.

Returns

- *ndarray* – Optimized fluence vector.
- *str* – Description for the cause of termination.

class pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.**Pyanno4rtSolver**(*number_of_variables, number_of_constraints, problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds, upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm, initial_fluence, max_iter, tolerance*)

Internal wrapper class.

This class serves as a wrapper for the internal optimization algorithms. It takes the problem structure, configures the selected algorithm, and defines the method to run the solver.

Parameters

- **number_of_variables** (*int*) – Number of decision variables.
- **number_of_constraints** (*int*) – Number of constraints.
- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimizationWeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.

- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

fun

Minimization function from the pyanno4rt library.

Type

callable

arguments

Dictionary with the function arguments.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 145: Methods

<code>run(initial_fluence)</code>	Run the pyanno4rt solver.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------

Members

run(*initial_fluence*)

Run the pyanno4rt solver.

Parameters

initial_fluence (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.

Returns

- *ndarray* – Optimized fluence vector.
- *str* – Description for the cause of termination.

class pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.**PymooSolver**(*number_of_variables*, *number_of_constraints*, *problem_instance*, *lower_variable_bounds*, *upper_variable_bounds*, *lower_constraint_bounds*, *upper_constraint_bounds*, *algorithm*, *initial_fluence*, *max_iter*, *tolerance*)

Pymoo wrapper class.

This class serves as a wrapper for the multi-objective (Pareto) optimization algorithms from the Pymoo solver. It takes the problem structure, configures the selected algorithm, and defines the method to run the solver.

Parameters

- **number_of_variables** (*int*) – Number of decision variables.
- **number_of_constraints** (*int*) – Number of constraints.
- **problem_instance** (object of class `ParetoOptimization`) The object representing the (Pareto) optimization problem.)
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.

- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

fun

Minimization function from the Pymoo library.

Type

callable

algorithm_object

The object representing the solution algorithm.

Type

object of class from `pymoo.algorithms`

problem

The object representing the Pymoo-compatible structure of the multi-objective (Pareto) optimization problem.

Type

object of class from `pymoo.core.problem`

termination

The object representing the termination criterion.

Type

object of class from `pymoo.termination`

Overview

Table 146: Methods

<code>run(_)</code>	Run the Pymoo solver.
---------------------	-----------------------

Members**run(_)**

Run the Pymoo solver.

Parameters

initial_fluence (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.

Returns

- *ndarray* – Optimized (Pareto) set of fluence vectors.
- *str* – Description for the cause of termination.

```
class pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PyPop7Solver(number_of_variables, number_of_constraints,
                                                problem_instance, lower_variable_bounds,
                                                upper_variable_bounds, lower_constraint_bounds,
                                                upper_constraint_bounds, algorithm,
                                                initial_fluence, max_iter, tolerance)
```

PyPop7 wrapper class.

This class serves as a wrapper for the population-based optimization algorithms from the PyPop7 solver. It takes the problem structure, configures the selected algorithm, and defines the method to run the solver.

Parameters

- **number_of_variables** (*int*) – Number of decision variables.
- **number_of_constraints** (*int*) – Number of constraints.
- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimization` `WeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

fun

The object representing the optimization algorithm.

Type

object

arguments

Dictionary with the function arguments.

Type

dict

Overview

Table 147: Methods

<code>run(initial_fluence)</code>	Run the PyPop7 solver.
-----------------------------------	------------------------

Members

run(*initial_fluence*)

Run the PyPop7 solver.

Parameters

initial_fluence (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.

Returns

- *ndarray* – Optimized fluence vector.
- *str* – Description for the cause of termination.

class pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.**SciPySolver**(*number_of_variables*, *number_of_constraints*, *problem_instance*, *lower_variable_bounds*, *upper_variable_bounds*, *lower_constraint_bounds*, *upper_constraint_bounds*, *algorithm*, *initial_fluence*, *max_iter*, *tolerance*)

SciPy wrapper class.

This class serves as a wrapper for the local optimization algorithms from the SciPy solver. It takes the problem structure, configures the selected algorithm, and defines the method to run the solver.

Parameters

- **number_of_variables** (*int*) – Number of decision variables.
- **number_of_constraints** (*int*) – Number of constraints.
- **problem_instance** (object of class `LexicographicOptimizationWeightedSumOptimization`) – The object representing the optimization problem.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the decision variables.
- **lower_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Lower bounds on the constraints.
- **upper_constraint_bounds** (*list*) – Upper bounds on the constraints.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Label for the solution algorithm.
- **initial_fluence** (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

fun

Minimization function from the SciPy library.

Type

callable

arguments

Dictionary with the function arguments.

Type

dict

counter

Counter for the iterations.

Type
int

Overview

Table 148: Methods

<code>callback(intermediate_result)</code>	Log the intermediate results after each iteration.
<code>run(initial_fluence)</code>	Run the SciPy solver.

Members

callback(*intermediate_result*)

Log the intermediate results after each iteration.

Parameters

intermediate_result (*dict*) – Dictionary with the intermediate results of the current iteration.

run(*initial_fluence*)

Run the SciPy solver.

Parameters

initial_fluence (*ndarray*) – Initial fluence vector.

Returns

- *ndarray* – Optimized fluence vector.
- *str* – Description for the cause of termination.

Attributes

`pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.solver_map`

Overview

Table 149: Classes

<code>FluenceOptimizer</code>	Fluence optimization class.
-------------------------------	-----------------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer`(*components, method, solver, algorithm, initial_strategy, initial_fluence_vector, lower_variable_bounds, upper_variable_bounds, max_iter, tolerance*)

Fluence optimization class.

This class provides methods to optimize the fluence vector by solving the inverse planning problem. It preprocesses the configuration inputs, sets up the optimization problem and the solver, and allows to compute both optimized fluence vector and optimized 3D dose cube (CT resolution).

Parameters

- **components** (*dict*) – Optimization components for each segment of interest, i.e., objective functions and constraints.
- **method** (*{'lexicographic', 'pareto', 'weighted-sum'}*) – Single- or multi-criteria optimization method.
- **solver** (*{'proxmin', 'pymoo', 'scipy'}*) – Python package to be used for solving the optimization problem.
- **algorithm** (*str*) – Solution algorithm from the chosen solver.
- **initial_strategy** (*{'data-medoid', 'target-coverage', 'warm-start'}*) – Initialization strategy for the fluence vector.
- **initial_fluence_vector** (*list or None*) – User-defined initial fluence vector for the optimization problem, only used if `initial_strategy='warm-start'`.
- **lower_variable_bounds** (*int, float, list or None*) – Lower bound(s) on the decision variables.
- **upper_variable_bounds** (*int, float, list or None*) – Upper bound(s) on the decision variables.
- **max_iter** (*int*) – Maximum number of iterations taken for the solver to converge.
- **tolerance** (*float*) – Precision goal for the objective function value.

Overview

Table 150: Methods

<code>remove_overlap(voi)</code>	static Remove overlaps between segments.
<code>resize_segments_to_dose()</code>	static Resize the segments from CT to dose grid.
<code>set_optimization_components(components)</code>	static Set the components of the optimization problem.
<code>adjust_parameters_for_fractionation(voi)</code>	static Adjust the dose parameters according to the number of fractions.
<code>get_variable_bounds(lower, upper, length)</code>	static Get the lower and upper variable bounds in a compatible form.
<code>get_constraint_bounds(constraints)</code>	static Get the lower and upper constraint bounds in a compatible form.
<code>solve()</code>	Solve the optimization problem.
<code>compute_dose_3d(optimized_fluence)</code>	Compute the 3D dose cube from the optimized fluence vector.

Members

static `remove_overlap(voi)`

Remove overlaps between segments.

Parameters

voi (*tuple*) – Tuple with the labels for the volumes of interest.

static `resize_segments_to_dose()`

Resize the segments from CT to dose grid.

static set_optimization_components(components)

Set the components of the optimization problem.

Parameters

components (*dict*) – Optimization components for each segment of interest, i.e., objectives and constraints, in the raw user format.

Returns

- *dict* – Dictionary with the internally configured objectives.
- *dict* – Dictionary with the internally configured constraints.

static adjust_parameters_for_fractionation(components)

Adjust the dose parameters according to the number of fractions.

Parameters

components (*dict*) – Dictionary with the internally configured objectives/constraints.

static get_variable_bounds(lower, upper, length)

Get the lower and upper variable bounds in a compatible form.

Parameters

- **lower** (*int, float, list or None*) – Lower bound(s) on the decision variables.
- **upper** (*int, float, list or None*) – Upper bound(s) on the decision variables.
- **length** (*int*) – Length of the initial fluence vector.

Returns

- *list* – Transformed lower bounds on the decision variables.
- *list* – Transformed upper bounds on the decision variables.

static get_constraint_bounds(constraints)

Get the lower and upper constraint bounds in a compatible form.

Parameters

constraints (*dict*) – Dictionary with the internally configured constraints.

Returns

- *list* – Transformed lower bounds on the constraints.
- *list* – Transformed upper bounds on the constraints.

solve()

Solve the optimization problem.

compute_dose_3d(optimized_fluence)

Compute the 3D dose cube from the optimized fluence vector.

Parameters

optimized_fluence (*ndarray*) – Optimized fluence vector(s).

Returns

Optimized 3D dose cube (CT resolution).

Return type

ndarray

pyanno4rt.patient

Patient module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes for importing and processing patient data.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions

Import functions module.

This module aims to provide import functions to extract computed tomography (CT) and segmentation data from the external data file(s).

Overview

Table 151: Function

<code>generate_ct_from_dcm</code> (data, resolution)	Generate the CT dictionary from a folder with DICOM (.dcm) files.
<code>generate_ct_from_mat</code> (data, resolution)	Generate the CT dictionary from a MATLAB (.mat) file.
<code>generate_ct_from_p</code> (data, resolution)	Generate the CT dictionary from a Python binary (.p) file.
<code>generate_segmentation_from_dcm</code> (data, ct_slices, computed_tomography)	Generate the segmentation dictionary from a folder with DICOM (.dcm) files.
<code>generate_segmentation_from_mat</code> (data, computed_tomography)	Generate the segmentation dictionary from a MATLAB (.mat) file.
<code>generate_segmentation_from_p</code> (data, computed_tomography)	Generate the segmentation dictionary from a Python binary (.p) file.
<code>import_from_dcm</code> (path, resolution)	Import the patient data from a folder with DICOM (.dcm) files.
<code>import_from_mat</code> (path, resolution)	Import the patient data from a MATLAB (.mat) file.
<code>import_from_p</code> (path, resolution)	Import the patient data from a Python (.p) file.
<code>read_data_from_dcm</code> (path)	Read the DICOM data from the path.
<code>read_data_from_mat</code> (path)	Read the MATLAB data from the path.
<code>read_data_from_p</code> (path)	Read the Python data from the path.

Functions

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.generate_ct_from_dcm`(data, resolution)

Generate the CT dictionary from a folder with DICOM (.dcm) files.

Parameters

- **data** (*tuple*) – Tuple of `pydicom.dataset.FileDataset` objects with information on the CT slices.
- **resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

Returns

computed_tomography – Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Return type

dict

Raises

ValueError – If either the grid resolutions, the image positions or the dimensionalities are inconsistent.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.generate_ct_from_mat(data, resolution)`

Generate the CT dictionary from a MATLAB (.mat) file.

Parameters

- **data** (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the CT slices.
- **resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

Returns

computed_tomography – Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Return type

dict

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.generate_ct_from_p(data, resolution)`

Generate the CT dictionary from a Python binary (.p) file.

Parameters

- **data** (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the CT slices.
- **resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

Returns

Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Return type

dict

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.generate_segmentation_from_dcm(data, ct_slices, computed_tomography)`

Generate the segmentation dictionary from a folder with DICOM (.dcm) files.

Parameters

- **data** (object of class `pydicom.dataset.FileDataset`) – The `pydicom.dataset.FileDataset` object with information on the segmented structures.
- **slices** (*tuple*) – Tuple of `pydicom.dataset.FileDataset` objects with information on the CT slices.
- **computed_tomography** (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Returns

segmentation – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Return type

dict

Raises

ValueError – If the contour sequence for a segment includes out-of-slice points.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.generate_segmentation_from_mat(data, computed_tomography)`

Generate the segmentation dictionary from a MATLAB (.mat) file.

Parameters

- **data** (*ndarray*) – Array with information on the segmented structures.
- **computed_tomography** (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Returns

segmentation – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Return type

dict

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.generate_segmentation_from_p(data, computed_tomography)`

Generate the segmentation dictionary from a Python binary (.p) file.

Parameters

- **data** (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.
- **computed_tomography** (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the CT images.

Returns

Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Return type

dict

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.import_from_dcm(path, resolution)`

Import the patient data from a folder with DICOM (.dcm) files.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the DICOM folder.
- **resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

Returns

- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the CT images.
- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.import_from_mat(path, resolution)`

Import the patient data from a MATLAB (.mat) file.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the MATLAB file.
- **resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

Returns

- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the CT images.
- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.import_from_p(path, resolution)`

Import the patient data from a Python (.p) file.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the Python file.

- **resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

Returns

- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the CT images.
- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.read_data_from_dcm(path)`

Read the DICOM data from the path.

Parameters

path (*str*) – Path to the DICOM folder.

Returns

- **computed_tomography_data** (*tuple*) – Tuple of `pydicom.dataset.FileDataset` objects with information on the CT slices.
- **segmentation_data** (object of class `pydicom.dataset.FileDataset`) – The object representation of the segmentation data.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.read_data_from_mat(path)`

Read the MATLAB data from the path.

Parameters

path (*str*) – Path to the MATLAB file.

Returns

- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the CT slices.
- *ndarray* – Array with information on the segmented structures.

`pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions.read_data_from_p(path)`

Read the Python data from the path.

Parameters

path (*str*) – Path to the Python file.

Returns

- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the CT slices.
- *dict* – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Overview

Table 152: Classes

<i>PatientLoader</i>	Patient loading class.
----------------------	------------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.patient.PatientLoader(imaging_path, target_imaging_resolution)`

Patient loading class.

This class provides methods to load patient data from different input formats and generate the computed tomography (CT) and segmentation dictionaries.

Parameters

- **imaging_path** (*str*) – Path to the CT and segmentation data.
- **target_imaging_resolution** (*None or list*) – Imaging resolution for post-processing interpolation of the CT and segmentation data.

imaging_path

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

`str`

target_imaging_resolution

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

`None or list`

Overview

Table 153: Methods

<code>load()</code>	Load the patient data from the path.
---------------------	--------------------------------------

Members

load()

Load the patient data from the path.

pyanno4rt.plan

Plan configuration module.

This module aims to provide methods and classes to generate the plan configuration dictionary.

Overview

Table 154: Classes

<code>PlanGenerator</code>	Plan generation class.
----------------------------	------------------------

Classes

class `pyanno4rt.plan.PlanGenerator(modality)`

Plan generation class.

This class provides methods to generate the plan configuration dictionary for the management and retrieval of plan properties and plan-related parameters.

Parameters

modality (`{'photon', 'proton'}`) – Treatment modality, needs to be consistent with the dose calculation inputs.

modality

See ‘Parameters’.

Type

`{'photon', 'proton'}`

Overview

Table 155: Methods

<code>generate()</code>	Generate the plan configuration dictionary.
-------------------------	---

Members

generate()

Generate the plan configuration dictionary.

pyanno4rt.tools

Tools module.

This module aims to provide helpful functions that improve code readability.

Overview

Table 156: Function

<i>add_square_brackets</i> (text)	Add square brackets to a string-type text.
<i>apply</i> (function, elements)	Apply a function to each element of an iterable.
<i>arange_with_endpoint</i> (start, stop, step)	Return evenly spaced values within an interval, including the endpoint.
<i>copycat</i> (base_class, path)	Create a copycat from a treatment plan snapshot.
<i>custom_round</i> (number)	Round up a number from 5 as the first decimal place, otherwise round down.
<i>deduplicate</i> (elements)	Convert an iterable to a dictionary with index tuple for each element.
<i>flatten</i> (elements)	Convert a nested iterable to a flat one.
<i>get_all_constraints</i> (segmentation)	Return a tuple with the user-assigned constraints.
<i>get_all_objectives</i> (segmentation)	Return a tuple with the user-assigned objectives.
<i>get_constraint_segments</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with the segments associated with the constraints.
<i>get_conventional_objectives</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with all set conventional objective functions.
<i>get_conventional_constraints</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with all set conventional constraint functions.
<i>get_machine_learning_constraints</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with all set machine learning model-based constraint functions.
<i>get_machine_learning_objectives</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with all set machine learning model-based objective functions.
<i>get_objective_segments</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with the segments associated with the objectives.
<i>get_radiobiology_constraints</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with the set radiobiology model-based constraint functions.
<i>get_radiobiology_objectives</i> (segmentation)	Get a tuple with the set radiobiology model-based objective functions.
<i>identity</i> (value, *args)	Return the identity of the first input parameter.
<i>inverse_sigmoid</i> (value, multiplier, summand)	Calculate the inverse sigmoid function value.
<i>load_list_from_file</i> (path)	Load a list of values from a file path.
<i>non_decreasing</i> (array)	Test whether an array is non-decreasing.
<i>non_increasing</i> (array)	Test whether an array is non-increasing.
<i>monotonic</i> (array)	Test whether an array is monotonic.
<i>sigmoid</i> (value, multiplier, summand)	Calculate the sigmoid function value.
<i>snapshot</i> (instance, path, include_patient_data, include_dose_matrix, include_model_data)	Take a snapshot of a treatment plan.
<i>replace_nan</i> (elements, value)	Replace NaN in an iterable by a specific value.

Functions

`pyanno4rt.tools.add_square_brackets(text)`

Add square brackets to a string-type text.

Parameters

text (*str*) – Input text to be placed in brackets.

Returns

text – Input text with enclosing square brackets (if non-empty string).

Return type

str

`pyanno4rt.tools.apply(function, elements)`

Apply a function to each element of an iterable.

Parameters

- **function** (*function*) – Function to be applied.
- **elements** (*iterable*) – Iterable over which to loop.

`pyanno4rt.tools.arange_with_endpoint(start, stop, step)`

Return evenly spaced values within an interval, including the endpoint.

Parameters

- **start** (*int or float*) – Starting point of the interval.
- **stop** (*int or float*) – Stopping point of the interval.
- **step** (*int or float*) – Spacing between points in the interval.

Returns

Array of evenly spaced values.

Return type

ndarray

`pyanno4rt.tools.copycat(base_class, path)`

Create a copycat from a treatment plan snapshot.

Parameters

- **base_class** (class from *base*) – The base treatment plan class from which to create an instance.
- **path** (*str*) – Directory path of the snapshot.

Returns

The instantiated base treatment plan object.

Return type

object of class from *base*

`pyanno4rt.tools.custom_round(number)`

Round up a number from 5 as the first decimal place, otherwise round down.

Parameters

number (*int or float*) – The number to be rounded.

Returns

The rounded number.

Return type

float

`pyanno4rt.tools.deduplicate(elements)`

Convert an iterable to a dictionary with index tuple for each element.

Parameters

elements (*iterable*) – Iterable over which to loop.

Returns

Dictionary with the element-indices pairs.

Return type

dict

`pyanno4rt.tools.flatten(elements)`

Convert a nested iterable to a flat one.

Parameters

elements (*iterable*) – (Nested) iterable to be flattened.

Returns

Generator object with the flattened iterable values.

Return type

generator

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_all_constraints(segmentation)`

Return a tuple with the user-assigned constraints.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with the user-assigned constraints.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_all_objectives(segmentation)`

Return a tuple with the user-assigned objectives.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with the user-assigned objectives.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_constraint_segments(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with the segments associated with the constraints.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with the segments associated with the constraints.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_conventional_objectives(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with all set conventional objective functions.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with all set conventional objective functions.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_conventional_constraints(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with all set conventional constraint functions.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with all set conventional constraint functions.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_machine_learning_constraints(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with all set machine learning model-based constraint functions.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with all set machine learning model-based constraint functions.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_machine_learning_objectives(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with all set machine learning model-based objective functions.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with all set machine learning model-based objective functions.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_objective_segments(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with the segments associated with the objectives.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with the segments associated with the objectives.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_radiobiology_constraints(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with the set radiobiology model-based constraint functions.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with the set radiobiology model-based constraint functions.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.get_radiobiology_objectives(segmentation)`

Get a tuple with the set radiobiology model-based objective functions.

Parameters

segmentation (*dict*) – Dictionary with information on the segmented structures.

Returns

Flattened tuple with the set radiobiology model-based objective functions.

Return type

tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.identity(value, *args)`

Return the identity of the first input parameter.

Parameters

- **value** (*arbitrary*) – Value to be returned.
- ***args** (*tuple*) – Tuple with optional (non-keyworded) parameters.

Returns

value – See ‘Parameters’.

Return type

arbitrary

`pyanno4rt.tools.inverse_sigmoid(value, multiplier=1, summand=0)`

Calculate the inverse sigmoid function value.

Parameters

- **value** (*int, float, tuple or list*) – Value(s) at which to calculate the inverse sigmoid function.
- **multiplier** (*int or float, default=1*) – Multiplicative coefficient in the linear term.
- **summand** (*int or float, default=0*) – Additive coefficient in the linear term.

Returns

Value(s) of the inverse sigmoid function.

Return type

float or tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.load_list_from_file(path)`

Load a list of values from a file path.

Parameters

path (*str*) – Path to the list file.

Returns

Loaded list of values.

Return type

list

`pyanno4rt.tools.non_decreasing(array)`

Test whether an array is non-decreasing.

Parameters

array (*ndarray*) – One-dimensional input array.

Returns

Indicator for the non-decrease of the array.

Return type

bool

`pyanno4rt.tools.non_increasing(array)`

Test whether an array is non-increasing.

Parameters**array** (*ndarray*) – One-dimensional input array.**Returns**

Indicator for the non-increase of the array.

Return type

bool

`pyanno4rt.tools.monotonic(array)`

Test whether an array is monotonic.

Parameters**array** (*ndarray*) – One-dimensional input array.**Returns**

Indicator for the monotonicity of the array.

Return type

bool

`pyanno4rt.tools.sigmoid(value, multiplier=1, summand=0)`

Calculate the sigmoid function value.

Parameters

- **value** (*int, float, tuple or list*) – Value(s) at which to calculate the sigmoid function.
- **multiplier** (*int or float, default=1*) – Multiplicative coefficient in the linear term.
- **summand** (*int or float, summand=0*) – Additive coefficient in the linear term.

Returns

Value(s) of the sigmoid function.

Return type

float or tuple

`pyanno4rt.tools.snapshot(instance, path, include_patient_data=False, include_dose_matrix=False, include_model_data=False)`

Take a snapshot of a treatment plan.

Parameters

- **instance** (object of class from *base*) – The base treatment plan class from which to take a snapshot.
- **path** (*str*) – Directory path for the snapshot (folder).

Note: If the specified path does not reference an existing folder, one is created automatically.

- **include_patient_data** (*bool, default=False*) – Indicator for the storage of the external patient data, i.e., computed tomography and segmentation data.

- **include_dose_matrix** (*bool*, *default=False*) – Indicator for the storage of the dose-influence matrix.
- **include_model_data** (*bool*, *default=False*) – Indicator for the storage of the outcome model-related dataset(s).

Raises

AttributeError – If the treatment plan instance has not been configured yet.

`pyanno4rt.tools.replace_nan(elements, value)`

Replace NaN in an iterable by a specific value.

Parameters

- **elements** (*iterable*) – Iterable over which to loop.
- **value** (*arbitrary*) – Value by which to replace NaNs.

Returns

Generator with the replaced elements.

Return type

generator

pyanno4rt.visualization

Visualization module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to visualize different aspects of the generated treatment plans, with respect to optimization problem analysis, data-driven model review, and treatment plan evaluation.

Subpackages

pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals

Visual elements module.

The module aims to provide methods and classes to be embedded via clickable buttons in the visualization interface.

Overview

Table 157: Classes

<code>CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt</code>	CT/Dose slicing window (PyQt) class.
<code>DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL</code>	Dosimetrics table (matplotlib) class.
<code>DVHGraphPlotterMPL</code>	Dose-volume histogram plot (matplotlib) class.
<code>FeatureSelectWindowPyQt</code>	Feature selection window (PyQt) class.
<code>IterGraphPlotterMPL</code>	Iterative objective value plot (Matplotlib) class.
<code>MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL</code>	Data models metrics plot (matplotlib) class.
<code>MetricsTablesPlotterMPL</code>	Data models metrics table (matplotlib) class.
<code>NTCPGraphPlotterMPL</code>	Iterative (N)TCP value plot (matplotlib) class.
<code>PermutationImportancePlotterMPL</code>	Data models permutation importance plot (matplotlib) class.

Classes

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow

CT/Dose slicing window (PyQt) class.

This class provides an interactive plot of the patient's CT/dose slices on the axial, sagittal and coronal axes, including the segment contours, dose level curves, and a scrolling and autoplay functionality.

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 158: Attributes

<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 159: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the CT/dose slicing window.
---------------	--

Members

category = 'Treatment plan evaluation'

name = 'ct_dose_plotter'

label = 'CT/Dose slice plot'

view()

Open the full-screen view on the CT/dose slicing window.

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL

Dosimetrics table (matplotlib) class.

This class provides a table with dosimetric values per segment, e.g. mean dose, dose deviation, min/max dose, DVH parameters and quality indicators.

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 160: Attributes

<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 161: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the dosimetrics table.
---------------	---

Members

```
category = 'Treatment plan evaluation'
```

```
name = 'dosimetrics_plotter'
```

```
label = 'Dosimetric value table'
```

```
view()
```

Open the full-screen view on the dosimetrics table.

```
class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DVHGraphPlotterMPL
```

Dose-volume histogram plot (matplotlib) class.

This class provides a plot with dose-volume histogram curve per segment.

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 162: Attributes

<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 163: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the dose-volume histogram.
---------------	---

Members

category = 'Treatment plan evaluation'

name = 'dvh_plotter'

label = 'Dose-volume histogram'

view()

Open the full-screen view on the dose-volume histogram.

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.FeatureSelectWindowPyQt

Bases: PyQt5.QtWidgets.QMainWindow

Feature selection window (PyQt) class.

This class provides an interactive plot of the iterative feature values, including a combo box for feature selection, a graph plot with the value per iteration, and a value table as a second representation.

DATA_DEPENDENT

Indicator for the assignment to model-related plots.

Type

bool

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 164: Attributes

<i>DATA_DEPENDENT</i>	-
<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 165: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the feature selection window.
---------------	--

Members

DATA_DEPENDENT = True

category = 'Optimization problem analysis'

name = 'features_plotter'

label = 'Iterative feature calculation plot'

view()

Open the full-screen view on the feature selection window.

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.IterGraphPlotterMPL

Iterative objective value plot (Matplotlib) class.

This class provides a plot with the iterative objective function values.

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 166: Attributes

<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 167: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the iterative objective value plot.
---------------	--

Members

category = 'Optimization problem analysis'

name = 'iterations_plotter'

label = 'Iterative objective value plot'

view()

Open the full-screen view on the iterative objective value plot.

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.**MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL**

Data models metrics plot (matplotlib) class.

This class provides metrics plots for the different data-dependent models.

DATA_DEPENDENT

Indicator for the assignment to model-related plots.

Type

bool

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 168: Attributes

<i>DATA_DEPENDENT</i>	-
<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 169: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the metrics plot.
---------------	--

Members

```
DATA_DEPENDENT = True
category = 'Data-driven model review'
name = 'metrics_graphs_plotter'
label = 'Evaluation metrics graphs'
```

```
view()
    Open the full-screen view on the metrics plot.
```

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.**MetricsTablesPlotterMPL**

Data models metrics table (matplotlib) class.

This class provides the metrics table for the different data-dependent models.

DATA_DEPENDENT

Indicator for the assignment to model-related plots.

Type
bool

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type
string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type
string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type
string

Overview

Table 170: Attributes

<i>DATA_DEPENDENT</i>	-
<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 171: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the metrics table.
---------------	---

Members

DATA_DEPENDENT = True

category = 'Data-driven model review'

name = 'metrics_tables_plotter'

label = 'Evaluation metrics tables'

view()

Open the full-screen view on the metrics table.

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.NTCPGraphPlotterMPL

Iterative (N)TCP value plot (matplotlib) class.

This class provides a plot with the iterative (N)TCP values from each outcome prediction model.

category

Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type

string

name

Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type

string

label

Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type

string

Overview

Table 172: Attributes

<i>DATA_DEPENDENT</i>	-
<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 173: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the iterative (N)TCP value plot.
---------------	---

Members

```
DATA_DEPENDENT = True
category = 'Optimization problem analysis'
name = 'ntcp_plotter'
label = 'Iterative (N)TCP value plot'
```

```
view()
    Open the full-screen view on the iterative (N)TCP value plot.
```

class pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.**PermutationImportancePlotterMPL**
Data models permutation importance plot (matplotlib) class.
This class provides permutation importance plots for the different data-dependent models.

DATA_DEPENDENT
Indicator for the assignment to model-related plots.

Type
bool

category
Plot category for assignment to the button groups in the visual interface.

Type
string

name
Attribute name of the classes' instance in the visual interface.

Type
string

label
Label of the plot button in the visual interface.

Type
string

Overview

Table 174: Attributes

<i>DATA_DEPENDENT</i>	-
<i>category</i>	-
<i>name</i>	-
<i>label</i>	-

Table 175: Methods

<i>view()</i>	Open the full-screen view on the permutation importance plot.
---------------	---

Members

DATA_DEPENDENT = True

category = 'Data-driven model review'

name = 'permutation_importance_plotter'

label = 'Permutation importance boxplots'

view()

Open the full-screen view on the permutation importance plot.

Overview

Table 176: Classes

<i>Visualizer</i>	Visualizer class.
-------------------	-------------------

Classes

class pyanno4rt.visualization.**Visualizer**(parent=None)

Visualizer class.

This class provides methods to build and launch the visual analysis tool, i.e., it initializes the application, creates the main window, provides the window configuration, and runs the application.

application

Instance of the class *SpyderQApplication* for managing control flow and main settings of the visual analysis tool.

Type

object of class *SpyderQApplication*

Overview

Table 177: Methods

<i>launch()</i>	Launch the visual analysis tool.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Members

launch()

Launch the visual analysis tool.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

p

- `pyanno4rt`, 25
- `pyanno4rt.base`, 25
- `pyanno4rt.datahub`, 32
- `pyanno4rt.dose_info`, 36
- `pyanno4rt.evaluation`, 37
- `pyanno4rt.gui`, 39
- `pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets`, 39
- `pyanno4rt.gui.windows`, 41
- `pyanno4rt.input_check`, 51
- `pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions`, 52
- `pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps`, 55
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model`, 57
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset`, 57
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation`, 60
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics`, 60
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features`, 65
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`, 65
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist`, 82
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files`, 82
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection`, 126
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections`, 126
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses`, 129
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing`, 130
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.cleaners`, 130
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.reducers`, 130
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.samplers`, 130
- `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers`, 130
- `pyanno4rt.logging`, 138
- `pyanno4rt.optimization`, 140
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`, 141
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers`, 186
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.methods`, 188
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.projections`, 194
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers`, 198
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations`, 198
- `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.internals`, 202
- `pyanno4rt.patient`, 212
- `pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions`, 212
- `pyanno4rt.plan`, 216
- `pyanno4rt.tools`, 217
- `pyanno4rt.visualization`, 224
- `pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals`, 224

Symbols

- `__dose__` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection* attribute), 194
- `__dose_cache__` (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator* attribute), 80
- `__dose_gradient__` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection* attribute), 194
- `__feature_cache__` (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator* attribute), 80
- `__fluence__` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection* attribute), 194
- `__fluence_gradient__` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection* attribute), 194
- `__iteration__` (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator* attribute), 80
- A**
- `activate()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 47
- `add_ct()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget* method), 41
- `add_dose()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget* method), 41
- `add_dose_matrix_path()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 50
- `add_dose_matrix_path()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow* method), 43
- `add_feature_map()` (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator* method), 81
- `add_imaging_path()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 50
- `add_imaging_path()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow* method), 43
- `add_initial_fluence_vector()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 50
- `add_lower_var_bounds()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 50
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeNTCP* method), 152
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCP* method), 154
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsNTCP* method), 158
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCP* method), 159
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionNTCP* method), 161
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCP* method), 163
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponent* method), 148
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesNTCP* method), 171
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTCP* method), 173
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkNTCP* method), 174
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkTCP* method), 176
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestNTCP* method), 177
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestTCP* method), 179
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachine* method), 184
- `add_model()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachine* method), 186
- `add_segments()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget* method), 41
- `add_square_brackets()` (in module *pyanno4rt.tools*), 219
- `add_style_and_data()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWWidget* method), 40
- `add_upper_var_bounds()` (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 50
- `adjust_parameters_for_fractionation()` (*pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer* method), 152

- static method), 211
- adjusted_parameters (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass attribute), 143
- adjusted_parameters (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass attribute), 147
- adjusted_parameters (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass attribute), 150
- algorithm_object (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PymodOpt attribute), 206
- application (pyanno4rt.visualization.Visualizer attribute), 233
- apply() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 219
- approve() (pyanno4rt.input_check.InputChecker method), 56
- arange_with_endpoint() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 219
- arguments (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.ProximinSolver attribute), 203
- arguments (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.Pyanno4rtSolver attribute), 205
- arguments (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PyPop7Solver attribute), 207
- arguments (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.SciPySolver attribute), 208
- B**
- BackProjection (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.projections), 194
- backprojection (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization attribute), 189
- backprojection (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.ParetoOptimization attribute), 191
- backprojection (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSumOptimization attribute), 192
- binarize() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator method), 59
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass attribute), 143
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeNTCP attribute), 152
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCP attribute), 153
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsNTCP attribute), 157
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCP attribute), 159
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionNTCP attribute), 161
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCP attribute), 162
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass attribute), 147
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesNTCP attribute), 170
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTCP attribute), 172
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkNTCP attribute), 174
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkTCP attribute), 175
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass attribute), 150
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestNTCP attribute), 177
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestTCP attribute), 178
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachineNTCP attribute), 184
- bounds (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachineTCP attribute), 185
- brier_loss() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses), 129
- build() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor method), 136
- build_iocnn() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files), 83
- build_network() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkMPL method), 112
- build_standard_nn() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files), 83
- C**
- callback() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.ProximinSolver method), 204
- callback() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.SciPySolver method), 209
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt attribute), 225
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL attribute), 225, 226
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DVHGraphPlotterMPL attribute), 226, 227
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.FeatureSelectWindowPyQt attribute), 227, 228
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.IterGraphPlotterMPL attribute), 228, 229
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL attribute), 229, 230
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsTablesPlotterMPL attribute), 230, 231
- category (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.NTCPGraphPlotterMPL attribute), 231, 232

category (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.PermutationImportancePlot* attribute), 232, 233

center (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.StandardScaler* attribute), 132

change_dose_opacity() (*pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget* method), 41

change_image_slice() (*pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget* method), 41

check_components() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 52

check_dose_matrix() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 52

check_feature_filter() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 53

check_key_in_dict() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 53

check_length() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 53

check_map (*pyanno4rt.input_check.InputChecker* attribute), 56

check_path() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 53

check_regular_extension() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 53

check_regular_extension_directory() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 54

check_subtype() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 54

check_type() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 54

check_value() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 54

check_value_in_set() (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions*), 55

clear_configuration() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 49

clear_evaluation() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 49

clear_optimization() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 49

close() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.InfoWindow* method), 42

close() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.LogWindow* method), 42

close() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow* method), 43

close() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TextWindow* method), 44

close() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow* method), 45

closeEvent() (*pyanno4rt.gui.GraphicalUserInterface* method), 51

collapse_all() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow* method), 45

compile_and_fit() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetwork* method), 112

component_map (in module *pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps*), 55

component_map (in module *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 186

compose() (*pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan* method), 32

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.F1Score* method), 61

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ModelKPI* method), 62

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.PRScore* method), 62

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ROCScore* method), 63

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.ModelEvaluator* method), 64

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DemographicFeature* method), 67

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseDeviation* static method), 68

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseDx* static method), 72

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEnergy* static method), 71

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEntropy* static method), 70

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseGradient* static method), 73

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseKurtosis* static method), 70

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMaximum* static method), 68

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMean* static method), 67

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMinimum* static method), 69

compute() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMoment* static method), 74

<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseNVoxelsmethod), 71	<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjectionmethod), 195
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseSubvolumesmethod), 73	<code>compute_fluence_gradient_result()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjectionmethod), 196
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseVxmethod), 72	<code>compute_fluence_gradient_result()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.ConstantRBEPProjectionmethod), 197
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseVxmethod), 66	<code>compute_fluence_gradient_result()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.DoseProjectionmethod), 197
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.PatientAgemethod), 77	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformations.transform), 131
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.PatientDaysmethod), 78	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformations.transform), 131
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.PatientSexmethod), 78	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformations.transform), 131
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.RadiomicFeaturesmethod), 67	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalTCR), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentAnnotatemethod), 74	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCR), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentDensitymethod), 76	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCR), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEccentricitymethod), 75	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DoseUniformity), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenvaluemethod), 77	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.EquivalentUniformity), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenvaluemethod), 77	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCR), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenvaluemethod), 76	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCR), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentEigenvaluemethod), 75	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegression), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentSphericitymethod), 76	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegression), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.SegmentVolumepercentagemethod), 75	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LQPoissonTCR), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections.PermutationImportancemethod), 127	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LymanKutcherBurman), 154
<code>compute()</code> (pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.ModelInspectormethod), 129	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearning), 154
<code>compute_dose()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjectionmethod), 195	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MaximumDVH), 154
<code>compute_dose_3d()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizermethod), 211	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MeanDose), 154
<code>compute_dose_result()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjectionmethod), 196	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MinimumDVH), 154
<code>compute_dose_result()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.ConstantRBEPProjectionmethod), 197	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTCR), 154
<code>compute_dose_result()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.DoseProjectionmethod), 197	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetwork), 154
<code>compute_fluence_gradient()</code>	<code>compute_gradient()</code> (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetwork), 154

`method`), 176
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 176
`method`), 151
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 177
`method`), 177
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 179
`method`), 179
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 180
`method`), 180
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 181
`method`), 181
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 182
`method`), 182
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 184
`method`), 184
`compute_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 186
`method`), 186
`compute_oof()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspection`), 127
`method`), 127
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ComputedValueTC`), 144
`method`), 144
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTC`), 152
`method`), 152
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTC`), 154
`method`), 154
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTC`), 155
`method`), 155
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.EquationTC`), 156
`method`), 156
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTC`), 158
`method`), 158
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTC`), 159
`method`), 159
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTC`), 161
`method`), 161
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTC`), 163
`method`), 163
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LQTC`), 165
`method`), 165
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LyapunovTC`), 166
`method`), 166
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineTC`), 148
`method`), 148
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineTC`), 167
`method`), 167
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineTC`), 168
`method`), 168
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineTC`), 169
`method`), 169
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTC`), 171
`method`), 171
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTC`), 173
`method`), 173
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkTC`), 174
`method`), 174
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkTC`), 176
`method`), 176
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyTC`), 151
`method`), 151
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestTC`), 177
`method`), 177
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestTC`), 179
`method`), 179
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquaredDeviationTC`), 180
`method`), 180
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquaredOverdosinTC`), 181
`method`), 181
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquaredUnderdosinTC`), 182
`method`), 182
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMacTC`), 184
`method`), 184
`compute_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMacTC`), 186
`method`), 186
`computed()` (`pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub`), 33, 35
`attribute`), 33, 35
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan`), 30
`attribute`), 30
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel`), 87
`attribute`), 87
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel`), 93
`attribute`), 93
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel`), 98
`attribute`), 98
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel`), 103
`attribute`), 103
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel`), 109
`attribute`), 109
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel`), 116
`attribute`), 116
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachine`), 122
`attribute`), 122
`configuration_map` (in module `pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps`), 55
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel`), 87
`attribute`), 87
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel`), 93
`attribute`), 93
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel`), 98
`attribute`), 98
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel`), 104
`attribute`), 104
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel`), 109
`attribute`), 109
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel`), 116
`attribute`), 116
`configuration_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachine`), 122
`attribute`), 122
`configuration` (`pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan`), 30
`method`), 30

- 32
- `configure()` (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow` method), 48
- `configure_proxmin()` (in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations`), 199
- `configure_pyanno4rt()` (in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations`), 200
- `configure_pymoo()` (in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations`), 200
- `configure_pypop7()` (in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations`), 201
- `configure_scipy()` (in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations`), 201
- `connect_signals()` (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow` method), 47
- `ConstantRBEProjection` (class in `pyanno4rt.optimization.projections`), 196
- `constraint()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization` method), 190
- `constraint()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.ParetoOptimization` method), 191
- `constraint()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSummation` method), 193
- `constraints` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization` attribute), 189
- `constraints` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.ParetoOptimization` attribute), 191
- `constraints` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSummation` attribute), 192
- `ConventionalComponentClass` (class in `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 142
- `copycat()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 219
- `counter` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.SciPySolver` attribute), 208
- `create()` (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow` method), 43
- `create_tree_from_dict()` (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow` method), 45
- `CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt` (class in `pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals`), 225
- `custom_round()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 219
- D**
- `DATA_DEPENDENT` (`pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.FeatureSelectWindowPyQt` attribute), 227, 228
- `DATA_DEPENDENT` (`pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsTablesPlotterMPL` attribute), 229, 230
- `DATA_DEPENDENT` (`pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsTablesPlotterMPL` attribute), 230, 231
- `DATA_DEPENDENT` (`pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.NTCPGraphPlotterMPL` attribute), 232
- `DATA_DEPENDENT` (`pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.PermutationImportance` attribute), 232, 233
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeN` attribute), 152
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeT` attribute), 153
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsN` attribute), 157
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTC` attribute), 159
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegre` attribute), 160
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegre` attribute), 162
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesN` attribute), 170
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTC` attribute), 172
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetwor` attribute), 173
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetwor` attribute), 175
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomFores` attribute), 177
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomFores` attribute), 178
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVector` attribute), 183
- `data_model_handler` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVector` attribute), 185
- `data_path` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler` attribute), 137
- `Datashub` (class in `pyanno4rt.datashub`), 33
- `datashub` (`pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan` attribute), 30
- `DataModelHandler` (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model`), 137
- `DataPreprocessor` (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing`), 135
- `dataset` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler` attribute), 137
- `datasets` (`pyanno4rt.datashub.Datashub` attribute), 34, 35
- `decision_function` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorM` attribute), 183
- `decision_function` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorM` attribute), 185
- `decision_gradient` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorM` attribute), 183
- `decision_gradient` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorM` attribute), 185

DecisionTreeModel (class in display (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponent), 86
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist), 86
 DecisionTreeNTCP (class in display (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponent), 151
 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 151
 DecisionTreeTCP (class in display_critical() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 140
 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 153
 decompose() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataset), 59
 debug() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 140
 deduplicate() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 219
 display_error() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 140
 DemographicFeature (class in display_info() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 140
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 67
 demographics (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCatalogue attribute), 80
 display_metrics (pyanno4rt.evaluation.DosimetricsEvaluator attribute), 38
 DEPENDS_ON_MODEL (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponent), 143
 display_sklearn_metrics (pyanno4rt.evaluation.DosimetricsEvaluator attribute), 38
 DEPENDS_ON_MODEL (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponent), 147
 display_seeing_logs (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger attribute), 38
 DEPENDS_ON_MODEL (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponent), 150
 display_to_console() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 139
 deviations (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformations attribute), 132
 display_warnings() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 140
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 68
 dose_definition (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan attribute), 31
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 72
 dose_definition (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 34, 35
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 71
 dose_info_generator (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan attribute), 31
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 70
 dose_info_generator (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 33, 35
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 73
 dose_info_generator (pyanno4rt.dose_info.DoseInfoGenerator attribute), 36
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 70
 dose_info_generator (pyanno4rt.dose_info.DoseInfoGenerator attribute), 36
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 68
 DoseDefinition (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 67
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 67
 DoseDx (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 67
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 69
 DoseEnergy (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 70
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 74
 DoseEntropy (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 70
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 71
 DoseEntropy (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 70
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 69
 DoseFreshness (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 72
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 73
 DoseSubvolume (class in pyanno4rt.dose_info), 36
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 72
 DoseInfoGenerator (class in pyanno4rt.dose_info), 36
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 66
 DoseKinetics (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 69
 differentiate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue static method), 66
 DoseKinetics (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 69
 display (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponent), 143
 DoseMaximum (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 68

DoseMean (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 67
DoseMinimum (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 68
DoseMoment (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 73
DoseNVoxels (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 71
DoseProjection (class in `pyanno4rt.optimization.projections`), 197
DoseSkewness (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 69
DoseSubvolume (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 72
DoseUniformity (class in `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 154
DoseVx (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 72
dosimetrics (`pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan` attribute), 31
dosimetrics (`pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub` attribute), 34, 35
DosimetricsEvaluator (class in `pyanno4rt.evaluation`), 37
DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL (class in `pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals`), 225
DosiomicFeature (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue`), 66
drop_tpi() (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow` method), 48
dvh_type (`pyanno4rt.evaluation.DVHEvaluator` attribute), 38
DVHEvaluator (class in `pyanno4rt.evaluation`), 38
DVHGraphPlotterMPL (class in `pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals`), 226
DVHWidget (class in `pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets`), 40
E
embedding (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass` attribute), 142
embedding (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass` attribute), 147
embedding (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass` attribute), 149
Equalizer (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers`), 131
EquivalentUniformDose (class in `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 155
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan` method), 32
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.evaluation.DosimetricsEvaluator` method), 38
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.evaluation.DVHEvaluator` method), 39
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow` method), 48
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel` method), 90
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel` method), 96
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel` method), 101
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel` method), 106
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel` method), 113
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel` method), 119
evaluate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachine` method), 125
evaluation (`pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan` attribute), 30
evaluation_map (in module `pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps`), 55
evaluations (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.ModelEvaluator` attribute), 64
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel` attribute), 88
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel` attribute), 94
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel` attribute), 99
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel` attribute), 104
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel` attribute), 110
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel` attribute), 117
evaluator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachine` attribute), 123
eventFilter() (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow` method), 47
exit_window() (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow` method), 49
expand_all() (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow` method), 45
F
F1Score (class in `pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics`), 60
feature_calculator (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler` attribute), 138
feature_class (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.Demographic` attribute), 67

feature_class (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseLimitFuzzy (class in
 attribute), 66 pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers), 187
 feature_class (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseOptimizer (class in pyanno4rt.optimization),
 attribute), 67 209
 feature_filter (pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.ProxmiSolver at-
 attribute), 58 tribute), 203
 feature_history (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.Pyanno4rtSolver at-
 attribute), 79 tribute), 205
 feature_inputs (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PymooSolver at-
 attribute), 80 tribute), 206
 feature_map (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureMapGenerator (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PyPop7Solver
 attribute), 78 attribute), 207
 feature_map_generator fun (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.SciPySolver at-
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler tribute), 208
 attribute), 138 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseDeviation
 feature_maps (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), static method), 68
 34, 35 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEnergy
 FeatureCalculator (class in static method), 71
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.features), 79 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEntropy
 FeatureMapGenerator (class in static method), 70
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.features), 78 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseGradient
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel static method), 73
 attribute), 87 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseKurtosis
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel static method), 70
 attribute), 93 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMaximum
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel static method), 68
 attribute), 98 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMean
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel static method), 67
 attribute), 103 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMinimum
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel static method), 69
 attribute), 109 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseMoment
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel static method), 74
 attribute), 116 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseNVoxels
 features (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel static method), 71
 attribute), 122 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseSkewness
 FeatureSelectWindowPyQt (class in static method), 69
 pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals), 227 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseSubvolum
 featurize() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator static method), 73
 method), 81 function() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseVx
 fetch() (pyanno4rt.gui.GraphicalUserInterface static method), 72
 method), 51 fuzzy_matching (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureMapGenera
 fit() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor attribute), 78
 method), 136
 fit() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.GEqualizer
 method), 131 generate() (pyanno4rt.dose_info.DoseInfoGenerator
 fit() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.StandardScaler method), 37
 method), 133 generate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator
 fit() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.Whitening method), 58
 method), 134 generate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureMapGenerator
 fit_transform() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor method), 136
 method), 136 generate() (pyanno4rt.plan.PlanGenerator method),
 flatten() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 220 217
 fluence_optimizer (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan generate_ct_from_dcm() (in module
 attribute), 31 pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 212

`generate_ct_from_mat()` (in module `pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions`), 213
`generate_ct_from_p()` (in module `pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions`), 213
`generate_segmentation_from_dcm()` (in module `pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions`), 213
`generate_segmentation_from_mat()` (in module `pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions`), 213
`generate_segmentation_from_p()` (in module `pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions`), 214
`get_all_constraints()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 220
`get_all_objectives()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 220
`get_constraint_bounds()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer` static method), 211
`get_constraint_segments()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 220
`get_conventional_constraints()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 221
`get_conventional_objectives()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 220
`get_dose()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection` method), 195
`get_feature_vector()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator` method), 81
`get_fields()` (`pyanno4rt.gui.windows.SettingsWindow` method), 44
`get_fluence_gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.projections.BackProjection` method), 195
`get_intercept_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCRStatic` method), 161
`get_intercept_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCRStatic` method), 163
`get_machine_learning_constraints()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 221
`get_machine_learning_objectives()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 221
`get_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel` method), 89
`get_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel` method), 95
`get_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel` method), 100
`get_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel` method), 105
`get_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel` method), 118
`get_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel` method), 124
`get_objective_segments()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 221
`get_optimization_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel` method), 112
`get_parameter_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClassifier` method), 144
`get_parameter_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClassifier` method), 148
`get_parameter_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClassifier` method), 151
`get_prediction_model()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel` method), 112
`get_radiobiology_constraints()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 221
`get_radiobiology_objectives()` (in module `pyanno4rt.tools`), 221
`get_segment_statistics()` (`pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWidget` method), 40
`get_variable_bounds()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer` static method), 211
`get_weight_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClassifier` method), 144
`get_weight_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClassifier` method), 148
`get_weight_value()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClassifier` method), 151
`gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEnergy` static method), 71
`gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEntropy` static method), 70
`gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization` method), 190
`gradient()` (`pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSumOptimization` method), 193
`gradient_function` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEntropy` static method), 70
`gradient_history` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator` attribute), 79
`gradient_is_jitted` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseEntropy` static method), 71
`gradientize()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator` method), 81
`gradientize()` (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor` method), 136
`GraphicalUserInterface` (class in `pyanno4rt.gui`), 51

H

hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel attribute), 88
hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel attribute), 93
hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel attribute), 98
hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel attribute), 104
hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel attribute), 109
hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel attribute), 116
hyperparameter_path (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel attribute), 122
hyperparameters (pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections.PermutationImportance attribute), 127
hyperparameters (pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.ModelInspector attribute), 128
I
identifier (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass attribute), 143
identifier (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass attribute), 147
identifier (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass attribute), 150
identity() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 222
imaging_path (pyanno4rt.patient.PatientLoader attribute), 216
import_from_dcm() (in module pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 214
import_from_mat() (in module pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 214
import_from_p() (in module pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 214
InfoWindow (class in pyanno4rt.gui.windows), 42
initial_fluence_vector (pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.FluenceInitializer attribute), 187
initial_strategy (pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.FluenceInitializer attribute), 187
initialize() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 48
initialize_fluence() (pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.FluenceInitializer method), 188
initialize_from_data() (pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.FluenceInitializer method), 188
initialize_from_reference() (pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.FluenceInitializer method), 188
initialize_from_target() (pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers.FluenceInitializer method), 188
initialize_logger() (pyanno4rt.logging.Logger method), 139
input_checker (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan attribute), 30
input_checker (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 33, 35
InputChecker (class in pyanno4rt.input_check), 56
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel method), 90
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel method), 96
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel method), 101
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel method), 106
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel method), 113
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel method), 119
inspect() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel method), 125
inspections (pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.ModelInspector attribute), 128
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel attribute), 88
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel attribute), 93
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel attribute), 99
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel attribute), 104
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel attribute), 110
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel attribute), 117
inspector (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel attribute), 122
instances (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 33, 35
integrate() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler method), 138
intercept_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegression attribute), 160
intercept_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegression attribute), 162

- inverse_sigmoid() (in module *pyanno4rt.tools*), 222
- IterGraphPlotterMPL (class in *pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals*), 228
- ## J
- jacobian() (*pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSumOptimization* method), 193
- ## K
- KNeighborsModel (class in *pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist*), 91
- KNeighborsNTCP (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 156
- KNeighborsTCP (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 158
- ## L
- label (*pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub* attribute), 33, 35
- label (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.Equalizer* attribute), 131
- label (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.StandardScaler* attribute), 133
- label (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.Whiteing* attribute), 134
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt* attribute), 225
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL* attribute), 226
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DVHGraphPlotterMPL* attribute), 227
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.FeatureSelectWindowPyQt* attribute), 228
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.IterGraphPlotterMPL* attribute), 228, 229
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL* attribute), 229, 230
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsTablesPlotterMPL* attribute), 230, 231
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.NTCPGraphPlotterMPL* attribute), 231, 232
- label (*pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.PermutationImportancePlotterMPL* attribute), 232, 233
- label_bounds (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator* attribute), 58
- label_name (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator* attribute), 58
- label_viewpoint (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator* attribute), 58
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel* attribute), 87
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel* attribute), 93
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel* attribute), 98
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel* attribute), 103
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel* attribute), 109
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel* attribute), 116
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel* attribute), 122
- labels (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor* attribute), 135
- launch() (*pyanno4rt.gui.GraphicalUserInterface* method), 51
- launch() (*pyanno4rt.visualization.Visualizer* method), 234
- LexicographicOptimization (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.methods*), 189
- linear_decision_function() (in module *pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files*), 83
- linear_decision_gradient() (in module *pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files*), 84
- link (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass* attribute), 143
- link (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass* attribute), 147
- link (*pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass* attribute), 150
- load() (*pyanno4rt.patient.PatientLoader* method), 216
- load_list_from_file() (in module *pyanno4rt.tools*), 222
- load_tpi() (*pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow* method), 47
- log_loss() (in module *pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses*), 129
- Logger (class in *pyanno4rt.logging*), 139
- logger (*pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan* attribute), 30
- logger (*pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub* attribute), 33, 35
- logger (*pyanno4rt.logging.Logger* attribute), 139
- LogisticRegressionModel (class in *pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist*), 97
- LogisticRegressionNTCP (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 160
- LogisticRegressionTCP (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 162
- LogWindow (class in *pyanno4rt.gui.windows*), 42
- loss_map (in module *pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files*), 85
- LOPoissonTCP (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 164
- LymanKutcherBurmanNTCP (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.components*), 165

M

MachineLearningComponentClass (class in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 144
MainWindow (class in module `pyanno4rt.gui.windows`), 45
matfunction() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseByAttribute` attribute), 72
matrix (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.WhiteNoise` attribute), 134
MaximumDVH (class in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 166
MeanDose (class in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 167
means (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.StandardScaler` attribute), 132
means (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.WhiteNoise` attribute), 133
method (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.WhiteNoise` attribute), 133
method_map (in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.methods`), 194
MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL (class in module `pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals`), 229
MetricsTablesPlotterMPL (class in module `pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals`), 230
MinimumDVH (class in module `pyanno4rt.optimization.components`), 169
modality (`pyanno4rt.plan.PlanGenerator` attribute), 217
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeNTCP` attribute), 152
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCP` attribute), 153
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsNTCP` attribute), 157
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCP` attribute), 159
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionNTCP` attribute), 160
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCP` attribute), 162
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesNTCP` attribute), 170
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTCP` attribute), 172
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkNTCP` attribute), 174
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkTCP` attribute), 175
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestNTCP` attribute), 177
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RandomForestTCP` attribute), 178
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachineNTCP` attribute), 183
model (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SupportVectorMachineTCP` attribute), 185
model_display_map (in module `pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps`), 55
model_evaluations (`pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub` attribute), 34, 35
model_inspections (`pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub` attribute), 34, 35
model_instances (`pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub` attribute), 34, 35
model_label (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler` attribute), 137
model_label (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator` attribute), 57
model_map (in module `pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps`), 55
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.F1Score` attribute), 60
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ModelKPI` attribute), 61
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.PRScore` attribute), 62
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ROCScore` attribute), 63
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.ModelEvaluator` attribute), 64
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections.Permutation` attribute), 126
model_name (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.ModelInspector` attribute), 128
model_parameters (`pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass` attribute), 147
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel` attribute), 87
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel` attribute), 93
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel` attribute), 98
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel` attribute), 104
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel` attribute), 109
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel` attribute), 116
model_path (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel` attribute), 122
ModelEvaluator (class in module `pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation`), 64
ModelInspector (class in module `pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection`), 128
ModelKPI (class in module `pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics`), 61
modulate() (`pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGenerator` method), 59
module

pyanno4rt, 25
 pyanno4rt.base, 25
 pyanno4rt.datahub, 32
 pyanno4rt.dose_info, 36
 pyanno4rt.evaluation, 37
 pyanno4rt.gui, 39
 pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets, 39
 pyanno4rt.gui.windows, 41
 pyanno4rt.input_check, 51
 pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions, 52
 pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps, 55
 pyanno4rt.learning_model, 57
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset, 57
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation, 60
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics, 60
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.features, 65
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue, 65
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist, 82
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files, 82
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection, 126
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections, 126
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses, 129
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing, 130
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.cleaners, 130
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.reducers, 130
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.samplers, 130
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers, 130
 pyanno4rt.logging, 138
 pyanno4rt.optimization, 140
 pyanno4rt.optimization.components, 141
 pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers, 186
 pyanno4rt.optimization.methods, 188
 pyanno4rt.optimization.projections, 194
 pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers, 198
 pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations, 198
 pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.internals, 202
 pyanno4rt.patient, 212
 pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions, 212
 pyanno4rt.plan, 216
 pyanno4rt.tools, 217
 pyanno4rt.visualization, 224
 pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals, 224
 monotonic() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 223

N

NaiveBayesModel (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist), 102
 NaiveBayesNTCP (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 170
 NaiveBayesTCP (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 171
 name (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass attribute), 142
 name (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass attribute), 146
 name (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass attribute), 149
 name (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization attribute), 190
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt attribute), 225
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL attribute), 226
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DVHGraphPlotterMPL attribute), 226, 227
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.FeatureSelectWindowPyQt attribute), 227, 228
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.IterGraphPlotterMPL attribute), 228, 229
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL attribute), 229, 230
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsTablesPlotterMPL attribute), 230, 231
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.NTCPGraphPlotterMPL attribute), 231, 232
 name (pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.PermutationImportancePlotterMPL attribute), 232, 233
 NeuralNetworkModel (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist), 107
 NeuralNetworkNTCP (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 173
 NeuralNetworkTCP (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 175
 non_decreasing() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 222
 non_increasing() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 223
 NTCPGraphPlotterMPL (class in pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals), 231
 number_of_fractions (pyanno4rt.dose_info.DoseInfoGenerator attribute), 36
 number_of_points (pyanno4rt.evaluation.DVHEvaluator attribute), 38

O

objective() (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization method), 190
 objective() (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.ParetoOptimization method), 191

objective() (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSumOptimization method), 193
 objectives (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization attribute), 189
 objectives (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.ParetoOptimization attribute), 191
 objectives (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSumOptimization attribute), 192
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel attribute), 88
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel attribute), 94
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel attribute), 99
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel attribute), 104
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel attribute), 110
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel attribute), 117
 oof_prediction (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel attribute), 123
 open_feature_map_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 open_info_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 49
 open_log_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 open_model_data_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 open_parameter_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 open_plan_creation_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 49
 open_plan_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 open_question_dialog() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 open_settings_window() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 49
 optimization (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan attribute), 30
 optimization (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 33, 35
 optimization_map (in module pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps), 55
 optimization_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel attribute), 110
 optimize() (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan method), 32
 optimize() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 48
 optimizer_map (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files), 85
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComp attribute), 142
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComp attribute), 146
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComp attribute), 149
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComp attribute), 142
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComp attribute), 146
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComp attribute), 149
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComp attribute), 142
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeNTCP attribute), 152
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DecisionTreeTCP attribute), 153
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.DoseUniformity attribute), 155
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.EquivalentUniformity attribute), 156
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsNTCP attribute), 157
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.KNeighborsTCP attribute), 159
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegression attribute), 160
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegression attribute), 162
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LQPoissonTCP attribute), 164
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LymanKutcherBurman attribute), 165
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearning attribute), 147
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MaximumDVH attribute), 167
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MeanDose attribute), 168
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MinimumDVH attribute), 169
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesNTCP attribute), 170
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NaiveBayesTCP attribute), 172

parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkModel attribute), 174
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.NeuralNetworkModel attribute), 175
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RapositionComp (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.SettingsWindow attribute), 149
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RapositionComp (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TextWindow attribute), 177
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RapositionComp (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow attribute), 178
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquareInputsComp (pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator attribute), 180
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquareInputsComp (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel attribute), 181
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquareInputsComp (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel attribute), 182
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquareInputsComp (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel attribute), 183
 parameter_value (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.SquareInputsComp (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel attribute), 185
 ParetoOptimization (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.methods), 190
 patient_loader (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan attribute), 30
 PatientAge (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 77
 PatientDaysafterrrt (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 78
 PatientLoader (class in pyanno4rt.patient), 216
 PatientSex (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 77
 PermutationImportance (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections), 126
 PermutationImportancePlotterMPL (class in pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals), 232
 pipeline (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor attribute), 135
 plan_configuration (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 33, 35
 plan_generator (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan attribute), 31
 PlanCreationWindow (class in pyanno4rt.gui.windows), 42
 PlanGenerator (class in pyanno4rt.plan), 217
 poly_decision_function() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files), 84
 poly_decision_gradient() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files), 85
 position() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.InfoWindow method), 42
 position() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.LogWindow method), 42
 position() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow method), 43
 position() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.SettingsWindow method), 44
 position() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TextWindow method), 44
 position() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow method), 45
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel method), 90
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel method), 95
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel method), 101
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel method), 106
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel method), 113
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel method), 119
 predict() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel method), 124
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel method), 90
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel method), 95
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel method), 101
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel method), 106
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel method), 113
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel method), 119
 predict_oof() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel method), 124
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel attribute), 88
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel attribute), 93
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel attribute), 99
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel attribute), 104
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel attribute), 110
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel attribute), 117
 prediction_model (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel attribute), 122


```

preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
method), 89
preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
method), 95
preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
method), 100
preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
method), 105
preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
method), 111
preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
method), 118
preprocess() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
method), 124
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
attribute), 87
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
attribute), 92
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
attribute), 98
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
attribute), 103
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
attribute), 109
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
attribute), 116
preprocessor (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
attribute), 121
problem (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PymooSolver
attribute), 206
process_feature_history()
(pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler
method), 138
projection_map (in module
pyanno4rt.optimization.projections), 198
ProxminSolver (class in
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers), 203
PRScore (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics
module), 62
pyanno4rt
module, 25
pyanno4rt.base
module, 25
pyanno4rt.datahub
module, 32
pyanno4rt.dose_info
module, 36
pyanno4rt.evaluation
module, 37
pyanno4rt.gui
module, 39
pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets
module, 39
pyanno4rt.gui.windows
module, 39
pyanno4rt.input_check
module, 151
pyanno4rt.input_check.check_functions
module, 152
pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps
module, 155
pyanno4rt.learning_model
module, 157
pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset
module, 161
pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation
module, 167
pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics
module, 176
pyanno4rt.learning_model.features
module, 180
pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue
module, 182
pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist
module, 182
pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files
module, 182
pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection
module, 182
pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections
module, 186
pyanno4rt.learning_model.losses
module, 129
pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing
module, 130
pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.cleaners
module, 130
pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.reducers
module, 130
pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.samplers
module, 130
pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers
module, 130
pyanno4rt.logging
module, 138
pyanno4rt.optimization
module, 140
pyanno4rt.optimization.components
module, 141
pyanno4rt.optimization.initializers
module, 186
pyanno4rt.optimization.methods
module, 188
pyanno4rt.optimization.projections
module, 194
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers
module, 198
pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.configurations
module, 198

```

module, 198
 pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.internals
 module, 202
 pyanno4rt.patient
 module, 212
 pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions
 module, 212
 pyanno4rt.plan
 module, 216
 pyanno4rt.tools
 module, 217
 pyanno4rt.visualization
 module, 224
 pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals
 module, 224
 Pyanno4rtSolver (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers*), 204
 pyfunction() (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DoseDependency*
 static method), 72
 PymooSolver (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers*), 205
 PyPop7Solver (class in *pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers*), 206
R
 RadiobiologyComponentClass (class in
 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 149
 RadiomicFeature (class in
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue),
 66
 radiomics (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator*
 attribute), 80
 RandomForestModel (class in
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist), 114
 RandomForestNTCP (class in
 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 176
 RandomForestTCP (class in
 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 178
 rbf_decision_function() (in module
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_features,
 84
 rbf_decision_gradient() (in module
 pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_features,
 84
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel*
 method), 91
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel*
 method), 96
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel*
 method), 102
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel*
 method), 107
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel*
 method), 114
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel*
 method), 120
 read_configuration_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel*
 method), 125
 read_data_from_dcm() (in module
 pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 215
 read_data_from_mat() (in module
 pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 215
 read_data_from_p() (in module
 pyanno4rt.patient.import_functions), 215
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel*
 method), 91
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel*
 method), 96
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel*
 method), 102
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel*
 method), 107
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel*
 method), 114
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel*
 method), 120
 read_hyperparameters_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel*
 method), 125
 read_model_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel*
 method), 90
 read_model_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel*
 method), 96
 read_model_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel*
 method), 101
 read_model_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel*
 method), 107
 read_model_from_file()
 (*pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel*
 method), 114

read_model_from_file() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel), 119
 read_model_from_file() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel), 125
 reference_dose (pyanno4rt.evaluation.DosimetricsEvaluator attribute), 37
 reference_volume (pyanno4rt.evaluation.DosimetricsEvaluator attribute), 37
 remove_component() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 50
 remove_overlap() (pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer static method), 210
 replace_nan() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 224
 reset() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.SettingsWindow method), 44
 reset_dvh() (pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWidget method), 40
 reset_images() (pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget method), 41
 resize_segments_to_dose() (pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer static method), 210
 RETURNS_OUTCOME (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass attribute), 143
 RETURNS_OUTCOME (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass attribute), 147
 RETURNS_OUTCOME (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass attribute), 150
 ROCScore (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics), 63
 run() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.ProximinSolver method), 204
 run() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.Pyanno4rtSolver method), 205
 run() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PymooSolver method), 206
 run() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PyPop7Solver method), 208
 run() (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.SciPySolver method), 209
S
 save_apply_close() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.SettingsWindow method), 44
 save_tpi() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 48
 scale (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.StandardScaler attribute), 132
 SciPySolver (class in pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers), 208
 score() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.inspection.inspections.PerformanceImportance method), 127
 SegmentArea (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 74
 segmentation (pyanno4rt.datahub.Datahub attribute), 224
 SegmentDensity (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 75
 SegmentEccentricity (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 75
 SegmentEigenmax (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 77
 SegmentEigenmid (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 76
 SegmentEigenmin (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 76
 SegmentEigenvalues (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 75
 SegmentSphericity (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 76
 SegmentVolume (class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue), 76
 select_dvh_curve() (pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWidget method), 40
 select_plan() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 48
 set_configuration() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 49
 set_disabled() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 47
 set_enabled() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 47
 set_evaluation() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow method), 49
 set_fields() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.SettingsWindow method), 44
 set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel method), 90
 set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel method), 96
 set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel method), 101
 set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel method), 106
 set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel method), 113

set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SquaredDeviationModel (class in
 method), 119 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 179
 set_file_paths() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SquaredOverfittingModel (class in
 method), 125 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 180
 set_initial_plan() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindowSquaredUnderdosing (class in
 method), 47 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 181
 set_intercept_value() StandardScaler (class in
 (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionNTCPpyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers),
 method), 161 132
 set_intercept_value() steps (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor
 (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.LogisticRegressionTCRattribute), 135
 method), 163 SupportVectorMachineModel (class in
 set_optimization() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist), 120
 method), 49 SupportVectorMachineNTCP (class in
 set_optimization_components() pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 183
 (pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer SupportVectorMachineTCP (class in
 static method), 210 pyanno4rt.optimization.components), 184
 set_parameter_value() T
 (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass
 method), 144 TabularDataGenerator (class in
 set_parameter_value() pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset), 57
 (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass
 method), 148 target_maging_resolution
 (pyanno4rt.patient.PatientLoader attribute),
 set_parameter_value() 216
 (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass
 method), 151 termination (pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers.PymooSolver
 attribute), 206
 set_styles() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow TextWindow (class in pyanno4rt.gui.windows), 44
 method), 47 time_variable_name (pyanno4rt.learning_model.dataset.TabularDataGe
 set_weight_value() (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass
 method), 144 attribute), 98
 set_weight_value() (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass
 method), 148 top_level_map (in module
 pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps), 55
 set_weight_value() (pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass
 method), 151 tracker (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.LexicographicOptimization
 attribute), 198
 set_zero_line_cursor() tracker (pyanno4rt.optimization.methods.WeightedSumOptimization
 attribute), 192
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 47 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
 method), 90
 SettingsWindow (class in pyanno4rt.gui.windows), 43 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
 method), 95
 show_item_text() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.TreeWindow
 method), 45 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
 method), 101
 sigmoid() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 223 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
 method), 106
 sigmoid_decision_function() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files),
 84 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
 method), 113
 sigmoid_decision_gradient() (in module pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.additional_files),
 85 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
 method), 119
 SliceWidget (class in pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets), 40 train() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineMo
 method), 124
 snapshot() (in module pyanno4rt.tools), 223 training_prediction
 solve() (pyanno4rt.optimization.FluenceOptimizer
 method), 211 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
 attribute), 88
 solver_map (in module pyanno4rt.optimization.solvers), 209 training_prediction
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel

attribute), 93
 training_prediction
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel), 106
 attribute), 99
 training_prediction
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel method), 113
 attribute), 104
 training_prediction
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel method), 118
 attribute), 110
 training_prediction
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel method), 124
 attribute), 117
 training_prediction
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
 attribute), 122
 transform() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.DataPreprocessor
 method), 136
 transform() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.Equalizer
 method), 131
 transform() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.StandardScaler
 method), 133
 transform() (pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers.Whitening
 method), 134
 transform_configuration_to_dict()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 49
 transform_evaluation_to_dict()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 49
 transform_optimization_to_dict()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 49
 TreatmentPlan (class in pyanno4rt.base), 26
 TreeWindow (class in pyanno4rt.gui.windows), 44
 true_labels (pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.F1Score
 attribute), 60
 true_labels (pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ModelKPI
 attribute), 61
 true_labels (pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ABScore
 attribute), 62
 true_labels (pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.metrics.ROCScore
 attribute), 63
 true_labels (pyanno4rt.learning_model.evaluation.ModelEvaluator
 attribute), 64
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
 method), 90
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
 method), 95
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
 method), 100
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
 method), 106
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
 method), 113
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
 method), 118
 tune_hyperparameters_with_bayes()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
 method), 124
 tune_space_map (in module
 pyanno4rt.input_check.check_maps), 55
U
 update() (pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan method), 32
 update_by_initial_fluence()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 update_by_initial_strategy()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 update_by_method() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 update_by_new_plan_label()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow
 method), 43
 update_by_new_plan_reference()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.PlanCreationWindow
 method), 43
 update_by_plan_label()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 update_by_reference()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 update_by_solver() (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 update_configuration()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 48
 update_crosshair() (pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWidget
 method), 40
 update_dvh() (pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.DVHWidget
 method), 40
 update_evaluation()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 49
 update_images() (pyanno4rt.gui.custom_widgets.SliceWidget
 method), 41
 update_log_output()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.LogWindow method),
 42

update_optimization()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 48
 update_reference_plans()
 (pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 50
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
 attribute), 88
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
 attribute), 93
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
 attribute), 99
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
 attribute), 104
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
 attribute), 110
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
 attribute), 116
 updated_model(pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
 attribute), 122
V
 value_function(pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosimetricFeature
 attribute), 66
 value_is_jitted(pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.catalogue.DosimetricFeature
 attribute), 66
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.CtDoseSlicingWindowPyQt
 method), 225
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DosimetricsTablePlotterMPL
 method), 226
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.DVHGraphPlotterMPL
 method), 227
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.FeatureSelectWindowPyQt
 method), 228
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.IterGraphPlotterMPL
 method), 229
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsGraphsPlotterMPL
 method), 230
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.MetricsTablesPlotterMPL
 method), 231
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.NTCPGraphPlotterMPL
 method), 232
 view()(pyanno4rt.visualization.visuals.PermutationImportancePlotterMPL
 method), 233
 visualize()(pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan
 method), 32
 visualize()(pyanno4rt.gui.windows.MainWindow
 method), 48
 Visualizer(class in pyanno4rt.visualization), 233
 visualizer(pyanno4rt.base.TreatmentPlan
 attribute), 31
W
 weight(pyanno4rt.optimization.components.ConventionalComponentClass
 attribute), 142
 weight(pyanno4rt.optimization.components.MachineLearningComponentClass
 attribute), 147
 weight(pyanno4rt.optimization.components.RadiobiologyComponentClass
 attribute), 149
 WeightedSumOptimization(class in
 pyanno4rt.optimization.methods), 192
 Whitening(class in pyanno4rt.learning_model.preprocessing.transformers
 attribute), 149
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
 method), 91
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
 method), 96
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
 method), 102
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
 method), 107
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
 method), 114
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
 method), 120
 write_configuration_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
 method), 125
 write_features(pyanno4rt.learning_model.DataModelHandler
 attribute), 137
 write_features(pyanno4rt.learning_model.features.FeatureCalculator
 attribute), 79
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
 method), 91
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
 method), 97
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
 method), 102
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
 method), 107
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
 method), 114
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
 method), 120
 write_hyperparameters_to_file()
 (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
 method), 125

```
        method), 126
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.DecisionTreeModel
     method), 91
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.KNeighborsModel
     method), 96
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.LogisticRegressionModel
     method), 102
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NaiveBayesModel
     method), 107
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.NeuralNetworkModel
     method), 114
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.RandomForestModel
     method), 120
write_model_to_file()
    (pyanno4rt.learning_model.frequentist.SupportVectorMachineModel
     method), 125
```